



Queensland

*Water Act 2000*

# Water Regulation 2002

Reprinted as in force on 21 December 2012

Reprint No. 9E

This reprint is prepared by  
the Office of the Queensland Parliamentary Counsel  
Warning—This reprint is not an authorised copy

# Information about this reprint

This regulation is reprinted as at 21 December 2012. The reprint shows the law as amended by all amendments that commenced on or before that day (Reprints Act 1992 s 5(c)).

The reprint includes a reference to the law by which each amendment was made—see list of legislation and list of annotations in endnotes. Also see list of legislation for any uncommenced amendments.

This page is specific to this reprint. See previous reprints for information about earlier changes made under the Reprints Act 1992. A table of reprints is included in the endnotes.

**Also see endnotes for information about when provisions commenced.**

## Spelling

The spelling of certain words or phrases may be inconsistent in this reprint or with other reprints because of changes made in various editions of the Macquarie Dictionary (for example, in the dictionary, ‘lodgement’ has replaced ‘lodgment’). Variations of spelling will be updated in the next authorised reprint.

## Dates shown on reprints

**Reprints dated at last amendment** All reprints produced on or after 1 July 2002, authorised (that is, hard copy) and unauthorised (that is, electronic), are dated as at the last date of amendment. Previously reprints were dated as at the date of publication. If an authorised reprint is dated earlier than an unauthorised version published before 1 July 2002, it means the legislation was not further amended and the reprint date is the commencement of the last amendment.

If the date of an authorised reprint is the same as the date shown for an unauthorised version previously published, it merely means that the unauthorised version was published before the authorised version. Also, any revised edition of the previously published unauthorised version will have the same date as that version.

**Replacement reprint date** If the date of an authorised reprint is the same as the date shown on another authorised reprint it means that one is the replacement of the other.



## Queensland

# Water Regulation 2002

## Contents

---

		Page
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	
1	Short title . . . . .	11
2	Commencement . . . . .	11
3	Definitions . . . . .	11
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Watercourse identification and outer bank location</b>	
<b>Subdivision 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
3A	Purpose of div 2 . . . . .	12
3AB	Meaning of terms used in div 2 . . . . .	12
<b>Subdivision 2</b>	<b>Supporting provisions</b>	
3AC	Diagram depicting different valley reaches . . . . .	12
3AD	Explanations and accompanying cross-section diagrams for typical upper valley reach . . . . .	12
3AE	Explanations and accompanying cross-section diagrams for typical middle valley reach . . . . .	13
3AF	Explanations and accompanying cross-section diagrams for typical lower valley reach . . . . .	13
3AG	Additional information about applicability of cross-section diagrams . . . . .	14
3AH	Explanation about valley margins . . . . .	14
3AI	Explanation about terraces . . . . .	15
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Allocation and sustainable management</b>	
<b>Division 1A</b>	<b>Water planning</b>	
3D	Requirement for land and water management plan—Act, s 73 . . . . .	15
<b>Division 1B</b>	<b>Implementing water resource plans</b>	
3E	Water allocations register—Act, s 127 . . . . .	16
4	Locations of offices of the registry—Act, s 148 . . . . .	16
5	Documents that may be lodged in the registry—Act, s 148 . . . . .	17

Contents

---

<b>Division 1C</b>	<b>Processes for granting unallocated water</b>	
<b>Subdivision 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
5A	Application of div 1C. . . . .	18
<b>Subdivision 2</b>	<b>Competitive processes</b>	
5B	Application of sdiv 2. . . . .	19
5C	Public notice of auction or tender. . . . .	19
5D	Sale notice about auction or tender. . . . .	20
5E	Conditions for auction or tender. . . . .	21
5F	Failure to complete purchase after auction or tender. . . . .	22
5G	Selling water after auction. . . . .	23
5H	Sale of water may be withdrawn. . . . .	23
<b>Subdivision 3</b>	<b>Process without competition</b>	
5I	Application of sdiv 3. . . . .	23
5J	Public notice of availability of water. . . . .	24
5K	Availability of water may be withdrawn. . . . .	25
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Interim allocation and management arrangements</b>	
<b>Subdivision 1</b>	<b>General</b>	
7	Entities—Act, ss 190 and 193. . . . .	26
<b>Subdivision 2</b>	<b>Interim water allocations for Julius Dam water supply scheme</b>	
13C	Granting interim water allocations—Act, s 201. . . . .	26
13D	Application of sdiv 2. . . . .	26
13E	Expiry of relevant interim water allocation and grant of new allocations. . . . .	26
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Water licences</b>	
14	Entities—Act, ss 206 and 213. . . . .	28
14A	Water licence fee. . . . .	28
15	Seasonal water assignments and rules—Act, s 230. . . . .	29
<b>Division 3A</b>	<b>Transfer of water licences—Act, s 223</b>	
<b>Subdivision 1</b>	<b>Transfer of water licence attached to land in a relevant water management area</b>	
15AA	Application of sdiv 1. . . . .	29
15AB	Definitions for sdiv 1. . . . .	29
15AC	Application to transfer water licence. . . . .	30
15AD	Additional information may be required. . . . .	31
15AE	Criteria for deciding application. . . . .	31
15AF	Deciding application. . . . .	32

15AG	Intention to proceed . . . . .	32
15AH	Completion of transfer . . . . .	33
<b>Subdivision 2</b>	<b>Transfer, amendment or amalgamation of water licence to which a water resource plan applies</b>	
15A	Application of sdiv 2 . . . . .	34
15B	Definitions for sdiv 2 . . . . .	34
15C	Application to transfer, amend or amalgamate water licences . . .	35
15D	Additional information may be required . . . . .	36
15E	Criteria for deciding application . . . . .	36
15F	Deciding application . . . . .	37
15G	Intention to proceed . . . . .	37
15H	Completion of transfer, amendment or amalgamation . . . . .	37
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Catchment areas</b>	
16	Catchment areas—Act, s 258 . . . . .	38
<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Quarry materials</b>	
17	Royalty for State quarry material—Act, s 292 . . . . .	38
<b>Division 6</b>	<b>Water bore drillers</b>	
18	Classes of licence—Act, s 299 . . . . .	39
19	Water bore driller's licence endorsements—Act, s 299 . . . . .	39
20	Qualifications or experience for class 1 licence—Act, s 299 . . . .	40
21	Qualifications or experience for class 2 licence—Act, s 299 . . . .	41
22	Qualifications or experience for class 3 licence—Act, s 299 . . . .	43
23	Conditions of water bore driller's licence—Act, s 302 . . . . .	45
24	Records of water bores drilled—Act, s 313 . . . . .	46
<b>Part 2A</b>	<b>Annual levy for water supply and demand management—Act, section 360F</b>	
24A	Definitions for pt 2A . . . . .	47
24B	Amount and apportionment of annual levy . . . . .	47
24C	Requirements for notice of annual levy . . . . .	48
24D	Payment of annual levy . . . . .	48
<b>Part 2B</b>	<b>Annual levy for underground water management—Act, sections 360FA, 360FB and 360FC</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
24E	Purpose and explanation of pt 2B . . . . .	49
24F	Definitions for pt 2B . . . . .	50
24G	Meaning of commission's estimated costs . . . . .	51
24H	Relevant sub-blocks and classes of relevant sub-blocks . . . . .	51

Contents

---

<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Working out annual levy</b>	
24I	Amount of total annual levy . . . . .	52
24J	Apportionment of commission’s estimated costs to each relevant sub-block . . . . .	53
24K	Apportionment of annual levy among petroleum tenure holders .	53
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Collecting annual levy</b>	
24L	Special provision for payment of annual levy for 2010–2011 financial year . . . . .	54
24M	Requirements for notice of annual levy . . . . .	54
24N	Payment of annual levy . . . . .	55
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Infrastructure and service</b>	
25	Section numbers 25–30 not used. . . . .	56
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Water authorities</b>	
31	Water authorities established—Act, s 548 . . . . .	56
32	Returning officer for election of directors—Act, s 598 . . . . .	56
32A	Procedures for election of directors . . . . .	57
32B	Election of directors by mail or at meeting . . . . .	58
32C	Notice of election at meeting . . . . .	58
32D	Appointment of proxy for election at meeting . . . . .	59
32E	Minutes of meeting for election. . . . .	59
33	Roll of voters. . . . .	60
34	Nominations for election by mail. . . . .	61
34A	Nominations for election at meeting. . . . .	62
35	When ballot must be held. . . . .	62
36	Preparing ballot papers . . . . .	62
37	Distributing voting material for election by mail . . . . .	63
37A	Distributing ballot papers for election at meeting . . . . .	64
38	How long ballot for election by mail is open . . . . .	64
39	Voting in election by mail . . . . .	64
39A	Voting in election at meeting. . . . .	65
40	How returning officer must deal with voting material for election by mail . . . . .	66
41	Scrutiny . . . . .	66
42	Initial scrutiny of voting material for election by mail . . . . .	67
43	Counting votes . . . . .	68
44	What happens if votes for 2 or more candidates are equal . . . . .	69
45	Declaring election result. . . . .	69

46	Filling casual vacancies . . . . .	70
47	Substantial compliance . . . . .	70
48	Conduct of special ballot—Act, s 695. . . . .	70
48A	Employing offices for water authorities established—Act, s 625 . . . . .	70
48B	Dissolution of Taberna Bore Water Board and appointment of chief executive to perform functions—Act, s 691(1)(d) . . . . .	70
48C	Dissolution of water authority area shown on plan AP4041 . . . . .	71
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Investigations, enforcement and offences</b>	
49	Destroying vegetation in a watercourse, lake or spring—Act, s 814 . . . . .	71
50	Excavating in a watercourse, lake or spring—Act, s 814 . . . . .	72
51	Placing fill in a watercourse, lake or spring—Act, s 814. . . . .	73
52	Requirements for decommissioning a water bore—Act, s 817. . . . .	74
<b>Part 6</b>	<b>Miscellaneous provisions</b>	
52AAA	Prescribed purpose for which constructing authority may take water—Act, s 20(8)(a) . . . . .	74
52AAB	Prescribed conditions on taking water by constructing authority—Act, s 20(9)(a) . . . . .	75
52AA	Definition relevant customer . . . . .	75
52AB	Cancellation of approved water efficiency management plan . . . . .	75
52A	Authorised taking of water—Act, s 808 . . . . .	76
53	Drainage rates—Act, s 993 . . . . .	76
54	Downstream and upstream limits of watercourses—Act, s 1006(1) . . . . .	76
55	Water declared to be water in a watercourse—Act, s 1006(2) . . . . .	77
56	Water management areas . . . . .	78
57	Changing boundaries of water management areas . . . . .	79
58	Charges for water allocated, supplied or taken—Act, s 1014. . . . .	79
59	Minimum charge . . . . .	80
60	Notice for payment of charges . . . . .	80
60A	Prescribed organisation and program—Act, s 1014. . . . .	81
61	Drainage and embankment areas—Act, s 1014 . . . . .	81
61A	Code against which development applications assessed—Act, s 1014 . . . . .	81
62	Code for self-assessable development—Act, s 1014. . . . .	82
62A	Accounting period—Act, sch 4, definition water year . . . . .	83
63	Fees . . . . .	83
64	Water sharing rules . . . . .	84

Contents

---

65	Nominal entitlement . . . . .	84
66	Announced entitlement. . . . .	85
67	Annual entitlement . . . . .	86
<b>Part 7</b>	<b>Metering</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Preliminary</b>	
68	Purpose of pt 7 . . . . .	86
69	How purpose is to be achieved . . . . .	87
70	Definitions for pt 7. . . . .	87
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Metered entitlements</b>	
71	Approved meter—Act, sch 4, def approved meter . . . . .	89
72	Metered entitlements—Act, sch 4, def metered entitlement	90
73	Chief executive may give meter notice to holder of authorisation or owner of works . . . . .	91
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Validation of meters</b>	
74	Appointment and qualifications of authorised meter validator	92
75	Installed or maintained meter not approved meter unless validated . . . . .	93
76	Existing meter not approved meter unless revalidated by revalidation date . . . . .	94
77	Holder of metered entitlement or owner of works may arrange validation inspection on a meter. . . . .	94
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Reading meters</b>	
78	Chief executive may require meter reading by holder of metered entitlement or owner of works . . . . .	95
79	Meter reading by chief executive . . . . .	96
<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Charges</b>	
80	Meter operating charge—Act, s 1014. . . . .	96
80A	Meter use charge—Act, s 1014 . . . . .	97
80B	Metering exit charge—Act, s 1014 . . . . .	99
<b>Division 6</b>	<b>Ownership</b>	
80C	Ownership of meters . . . . .	99
80D	Transfer of approved meters that are the property of the State . .	100
80E	Approved meter that does not comply with non-urban metering standard may stop being approved meter . . . . .	102
<b>Division 7</b>	<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
81	Specifications issued by chief executive. . . . .	103
<b>Part 8</b>	<b>Water supply emergency (SEQ region)</b>	
82	Purpose of pt 8 . . . . .	103

83	Definitions for pt 8. . . . .	104
84	Water supply emergency to which pt 8 applies . . . . .	106
85	Part of State to which pt 8 applies . . . . .	106
86	Service providers to which pt 8 applies . . . . .	106
87	Measures to be carried out. . . . .	106
87A	Directions by service provider . . . . .	108
88	Outcomes to be achieved. . . . .	109
89	Directions for giving water supply emergency response . . . . .	110
90	Works to be carried out by coordinator-general . . . . .	110
91	Costs . . . . .	111
92	Offence not to comply with service provider's directions . . . . .	111
93	Confidential information . . . . .	112
<b>Part 9</b>	<b>Transitional provisions</b>	
<b>Division 1</b>	<b>Transitional provisions for water bore drillers</b>	
99	Qualifications or experience for water bore driller's licences—Act, s 299 . . . . .	113
100	Period for which licence has effect—Act, s 302 . . . . .	113
101	Conditions of class 1 water bore driller's licence—Act, s 302 . . . . .	114
<b>Division 2</b>	<b>Transitional provision for allocation and sustainable management</b>	
102	Declared subartesian areas—Act, s 1046 . . . . .	114
<b>Division 3</b>	<b>Transitional provision for failure impact assessing of dams</b>	
103	Failure impact rating—Act, ss 1067 and 1068 . . . . .	115
<b>Division 4</b>	<b>Transitional provision for former water areas</b>	
104	Continuing former water areas—Act, s 1083 . . . . .	115
<b>Division 5</b>	<b>Miscellaneous transitional provisions</b>	
105	Continuing areas as water management areas . . . . .	116
106	Water charges . . . . .	116
107	Application for approval to transfer interim water allocation . . . . .	116
108	When changes to particular water charges have effect . . . . .	116
109	When conditions of supply contract do not apply—Act, s 1117A(2) . . . . .	117
<b>Division 6</b>	<b>Transitional provisions for Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005</b>	
110	Water licences mentioned in s 60A . . . . .	117
111	Effect of change to date water year ends . . . . .	117

---

<b>Division 7</b>	<b>Transitional provisions for Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005</b>	
<b>Subdivision 1</b>	<b>Water charges</b>	
112	Application of new water charges . . . . .	118
<b>Subdivision 2</b>	<b>Granting particular interim water allocations</b>	
113	Purpose of sdiv 2 . . . . .	119
114	Application of sdiv 2 . . . . .	119
115	Application for interim water allocation . . . . .	120
116	Application for interim water allocation to take surface water . . . . .	121
117	Application for interim water allocation to take groundwater . . . . .	121
118	Deciding application for groundwater . . . . .	122
119	When interim water allocation takes effect . . . . .	124
120	Amending interim resource operations licence . . . . .	124
<b>Division 8</b>	<b>Transitional provisions for Water Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 2006</b>	
<b>Subdivision 1</b>	<b>Water charges accrued on 31 December 2005</b>	
121	Definitions for sdiv 1 . . . . .	125
122	References to unamended regulation . . . . .	125
123	Adjustment of minimum charge . . . . .	125
124	Adjustment of meter charges . . . . .	126
<b>Subdivision 2</b>	<b>Water charges under previous pt 8</b>	
125	Definitions for sdiv 2 . . . . .	127
126	Non-application of previous pt 8 water charges . . . . .	128
127	Other refunds of previous pt 8 water charges . . . . .	128
<b>Subdivision 3</b>	<b>Water charges from 1 July 2006</b>	
128	New water charges payable from 1 July 2006 . . . . .	129
129	Minimum fee for particular management areas . . . . .	129
<b>Division 9</b>	<b>Transitional provision for Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2009</b>	
130	Water licence fee for existing water licences and applications . . . . .	129
<b>Division 10</b>	<b>Transitional provision for Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2012</b>	
131	Carrying out particular activities under environmental authority . . . . .	131
<b>Schedule 1AA</b>	<b>Valley reaches</b> . . . . .	132
<b>Schedule 2</b>	<b>Entities—Act, sections 190, 193, 206 and 213</b> . . . . .	139
<b>Schedule 4</b>	<b>Seasonal water assignments</b> . . . . .	141
<b>Schedule 5</b>	<b>Catchment areas</b> . . . . .	143

<b>Schedule 6</b>	<b>Water authorities</b> .....	145
<b>Schedule 6A</b>	<b>Employing offices for water authorities</b> .....	148
<b>Schedule 7</b>	<b>Drainage rates</b> .....	149
<b>Schedule 8</b>	<b>Downstream and upstream limits</b> .....	150
<b>Schedule 9</b>	<b>Drainage and embankment areas</b> .....	177
<b>Schedule 10</b>	<b>Water sharing rules</b> .....	178
<b>Schedule 10A</b>	<b>Service providers</b> .....	180
<b>Schedule 10B</b>	<b>Measures</b> .....	181
<b>Schedule 10C</b>	<b>Outcomes</b> .....	184
<b>Schedule 10D</b>	<b>Water supply emergency response for outcomes</b> .....	186
<b>Schedule 11</b>	<b>Subartesian areas</b> .....	187
<b>Schedule 12</b>	<b>Failure impact rating</b> .....	190
<b>Schedule 13</b>	<b>Authority areas</b> .....	200
<b>Schedule 14</b>	<b>Water charges</b> .....	203
<b>Schedule 15</b>	<b>Royalties</b> .....	207
<b>Schedule 15A</b>	<b>Metered entitlements</b> .....	208
<b>Schedule 16</b>	<b>Fees</b> .....	218
<b>Schedule 17</b>	<b>Dictionary</b> .....	224

**Endnotes**

1	Index to endnotes .....	229
2	Date to which amendments incorporated .....	229
3	Key .....	229
4	Table of reprints .....	230
5	List of legislation .....	232
6	List of annotations .....	238



---

# Water Regulation 2002

[as amended by all amendments that commenced on or before 21 December 2012]

## Part 1 Preliminary

### Division 1 Introduction

#### 1 Short title

This regulation may be cited as the *Water Regulation 2002*.

*Editor's note—*

As far as practicable, the parts of this regulation follow the chapters of the Act. Part 3 has been deliberately left blank to allow the regulation to be easily amended in the future.

A copy of a map or plan mentioned in this regulation may be inspected at the department's head office, Brisbane or on the department's website at <[www.derm.qld.gov.au](http://www.derm.qld.gov.au)>.

#### 2 Commencement

- (1) Sections 58–60, 74, 75(d) and (e), schedule 3, item 2, and schedule 14 commence on 30 June 2002.
- (2) The remaining provisions of this regulation commence on 19 April 2002.

#### 3 Definitions

The dictionary in schedule 17 defines particular words used in this regulation.



- (b) includes a diagram (diagram B) in cross-section form that depicts the natural features that are likely to be found in a typical upper valley reach; and
- (c) includes a diagram (diagram C) that depicts the natural features that are likely to be found in a typical watercourse in an upper valley reach and that can help in locating outer banks.

**3AE Explanations and accompanying cross-section diagrams for typical middle valley reach**

Schedule 1AA, part 3—

- (a) gives an explanation of the characteristics of a typical middle valley reach and associated watercourse; and
- (b) includes a diagram (diagram D) in cross-section form that depicts the natural features that are likely to be found in a typical middle valley reach; and
- (c) includes a diagram (diagram E) that depicts the natural features that are likely to be found in a typical watercourse in a middle valley reach and that can help in locating outer banks.

**3AF Explanations and accompanying cross-section diagrams for typical lower valley reach**

(1) Schedule 1AA, part 4—

- (a) gives an explanation of the characteristics of a typical lower valley reach and associated watercourse; and
- (b) includes a diagram (diagram F) in cross-section form that depicts the natural features that are likely to be found in a typical lower valley reach; and
- (c) includes a diagram (diagram G) that depicts the natural features that are likely to be found in a typical watercourse in a lower valley reach and that can help in locating outer banks.

(2) Schedule 1AA, part 4 also includes—

[s 3AG]

---

- (a) a diagram (diagram H) in cross-section form that depicts the natural features that are likely to be found in a typical lower valley reach where 2 or more watercourses in the form of anabranches are contained within the valley; and
- (b) a diagram (diagram I) in cross-section form that depicts the natural features that are likely to be found in typical watercourses in a lower valley reach where the valley contains 2 or more watercourses in the form of anabranches, and that can help in locating outer banks in a multiple watercourse environment.

### **3AG Additional information about applicability of cross-section diagrams**

- (1) For any valley, a particular valley reach could contain a section of valley reach, or a section of watercourse within a section of valley reach, that is not typical, having regard to the valley reach and watercourse cross-sections depicted in schedule 1AA, parts 2, 3 and 4.

*Example—*

The cross-section of part of a middle valley reach of a particular watercourse might more closely resemble what is typical for an upper valley reach cross-section, and the cross-section of part of a lower valley reach of a particular watercourse might more closely resemble what is typical for a middle valley reach cross-section.

- (2) Accordingly, a cross-section diagram could be used to help in the location of an outer bank, regardless of the valley reach in which the section of watercourse under consideration is located.

### **3AH Explanation about valley margins**

- (1) Schedule 1AA includes a number of references to valley margins.
- (2) A reference to a valley margin, in relation to a valley drained by a watercourse, is intended as a reference to the bedrock feature that forms a lateral extent of the valley floor.

- (3) A valley margin could consist of a hill, cliff, ridge or mountain, but this will generally vary according to where the valley margin is situated in the valley as a whole.

*Example—*

A valley margin in an upper valley reach could be a mountain, but in a lower valley reach, a valley margin is likely to be no higher than a ridge.

### **3AI Explanation about terraces**

- (1) Schedule 1AA includes a number of references to terraces.
- (2) A reference to a terrace, in relation to a valley drained by a watercourse, is intended as a reference to an abandoned floodplain that is situated above an active floodplain associated with the watercourse.
- (3) A terrace is formed when floodplains are abandoned during down cutting into the valley floor by base level change in the form of tectonic activity, by shifts in sediment load or by changes in the flow regime of the watercourse.

## **Part 2 Allocation and sustainable management**

### **Division 1A Water planning**

#### **3D Requirement for land and water management plan—Act, s 73**

- (1) For section 73(1)(b)(ii) and (2A)(c) of the Act, the time is—
  - (a) the next water year after the water year the person used the water received under a seasonal water assignment; or
  - (b) the water year after the next water year.
- (2) In this section—

[s 3E]

---

***water year*** means—

- (a) for water taken under a water allocation—the water year for the resource operations plan under which the water allocation is managed; and
- (b) for water taken under an interim water allocation—the water year for the interim resource operations licence under which the interim water allocation is managed.

## **Division 1B            Implementing water resource plans**

### **3E    Water allocations register—Act, s 127**

- (1) If the water sharing rules for a water allocation managed under a resource operations plan are stated to be continuous sharing rules in the plan, the nominal location for the allocation must be stated on the entry on the water allocations register for the allocation.

- (2) In this section—

***nominal location***, for a water allocation, means the location from which water may be taken on the day the continuous sharing rules first apply to the water allocation.

### **4    Locations of offices of the registry—Act, s 148**

- (1) Documents may be lodged—
  - (a) at the following offices of the registry during business hours—
    - Brisbane
    - Bundaberg
    - Bundall (Gold Coast)
    - Caboolture
    - Cairns
    - Ipswich

- Mackay
  - Maryborough
  - Nambour
  - Rockhampton
  - Roma
  - Toowoomba
  - Townsville; and
- (b) at other offices of the registry at the times fixed by the chief executive.
- (2) The chief executive must advertise in the local area the times when an office of the registry mentioned in subsection (1)(b) accepts documents.

## **5 Documents that may be lodged in the registry—Act, s 148**

- (1) This section applies to documents to be lodged in the registry.
- (2) The documents must be printed on paper that is—
- (a) international sheet size A4; and
  - (b) white bond of a density at least 80gm to a square metre; and
  - (c) free from discolouration and blemishes.
- (3) A document mentioned in subsection (2) must—
- (a) have clear margins no smaller than 10mm on all sides; and
  - (b) have a clear space no smaller than 90mm wide and 65mm deep at the top right-hand corner of the document for stamp duty imprint; and
  - (c) be completed on 1 side only, either—
    - (i) printed with type size no smaller than 1.8mm (10 point); or

[s 5A]

---

- (ii) completed in a way that is permanent and that can be photocopied to produce a copy satisfactory to the registrar; and
  - (d) have all pages of the document and all attachments securely bound together in a way approved by the registrar.
- (4) An alteration on a document must be made by—
  - (a) striking through the printing or writing intended to be altered so that the original printing or writing is still legible; and
  - (b) having each party to the document and each witness initial the alteration to the document.

## **Division 1C            Processes for granting unallocated water**

### **Subdivision 1        Preliminary**

#### **5A        Application of div 1C**

- (1) This division applies if a water resource plan for a plan area, resource operations plan that implements the water resource plan or wild river declaration states that the process for granting unallocated water in the plan area or the wild river area under the declaration is a process stated under this division.
- (2) A process stated under subdivision 2 or 3 applies for granting the water in the plan area or the wild river area under the declaration.
- (3) Subsection (2) is subject to—
  - (a) sections 5B and 5I; and
  - (b) the water resource plan, resource operations plan or wild river declaration.

---

## Subdivision 2      **Competitive processes**

### **5B      Application of sdiv 2**

- (1) This subdivision states the process for granting unallocated water by public auction or tender.
- (2) If the water is to be granted as a water allocation or interim water allocation, only a process under this subdivision may be applied.

### **5C      Public notice of auction or tender**

- (1) The chief executive must publish a notice (a *public notice*) about the availability of the water by auction or tender in a newspaper circulating generally in the relevant plan area or wild river area.
- (2) The public notice must—
  - (a) be published before—
    - (i) the day the auction is held; or
    - (ii) the start of the period in which tenders may be made; and
  - (b) state—
    - (i) whether the water may be granted by public auction or tender; and
    - (ii) where the sale notice about the auction or tender can be inspected.
- (3) The chief executive may amend the public notice by publishing a notice amending the public notice at any time before—
  - (a) the day the auction is held; or
  - (b) the closing day for the tender.

[s 5D]

---

## **5D Sale notice about auction or tender**

- (1) The chief executive must, before holding the auction or inviting tenders, prepare a written notice (a *sale notice*) about the auction or tender stating the following—
  - (a) the following details for identifying the water—
    - (i) the water resource plan, resource operations plan or wild river declaration under which the water is available;
    - (ii) the reserve from which the water is available;
    - (iii) the purpose for which the water is available;
    - (iv) the type of water entitlement under which the water is to be granted;
  - (b) other details, if any, sufficient to identify the water, including, for example—
    - (i) the volume of water that may be granted; and
    - (ii) the location from which the water may be taken;
  - (c) whether the water is to be granted by public auction or public tender;
  - (d) the requirements, if any, for eligibility to bid or tender;
  - (e) for an auction—
    - (i) the day and time when the auction will be held; and
    - (ii) the place where the auction will be held;
  - (f) for a tender—
    - (i) the day (the *closing day*) and time by which tenders must be made; and
    - (ii) the place where tenders must be lodged; and
    - (iii) the criteria, if any, for evaluating tenders or, if criteria for evaluating tenders are stated in the water resource plan, resource operations plan or wild river declaration, a reference to the criteria in the plan or declaration;

- (g) the conditions for the auction or tender;
- (h) the forms required for—
  - (i) taking part in the auction or tender; and
  - (ii) completing the purchase of the water made available by the auction or tender.
- (2) The sale notice must be available for inspection during business hours at the department's head office and the regional office nearest to the relevant plan area or wild river area.

*Editor's note—*

The department's head office is at 61 Mary Street, Brisbane. A sale notice may also be available for inspection on the department's website at <[www.derm.qld.gov.au](http://www.derm.qld.gov.au)>.

## **5E Conditions for auction or tender**

- (1) Without limiting section 5D(1)(g), subsections (2) to (5) state the conditions that apply to a sale by auction or tender.
- (2) A person bidding at an auction or making a tender must—
  - (a) be eligible to bid or tender in accordance with the requirements, if any, under—
    - (i) the water resource plan, resource operations plan or wild river declaration under which the water is available; and
    - (ii) the sale notice; and
  - (b) be eligible to hold the water entitlement under which the water is to be granted; and
  - (c) complete and lodge the required forms under the sale notice for taking part in the auction or tender within the period stated in the sale notice.
- (3) If the chief executive accepts a bid or tender as the successful bid or tender, the person making the bid or tender must complete the purchase of the water as required under the sale notice, including—

[s 5F]

---

- (a) paying the deposit and purchase price for the water within the period stated in the sale notice; and
  - (b) completing and lodging the required forms under the sale notice for buying the water within the period stated in the sale notice.
- (4) For a sale by auction, the highest bid that is at least the reserve price or the reserve cash premium for the water is the successful bid.
- (5) For a sale by tender, subject to subsection (6), the successful tender is either—
- (a) if criteria for evaluating tenders are stated in the water resource plan, resource operations plan, wild river declaration or sale notice—the tender the chief executive considers is the successful tender having regard to the criteria; or
  - (b) otherwise, the highest tender that is at least the reserve price or the reserve cash premium for the water.
- (6) If there are 2 or more tenders of equal value that comply with subsection (5), the chief executive may—
- (a) give each of the tenderers an opportunity to make an offer; and
  - (b) sell the water by accepting the best offer under paragraph (a).

## **5F Failure to complete purchase after auction or tender**

- (1) This section applies if—
- (a) the chief executive accepts a bid at an auction or a tender as the successful bid or tender; and
  - (b) the person who made the bid or tender does not complete the purchase of the water in accordance with the conditions for the auction or tender for the water.
- (2) Any deposit paid by the person is forfeited to the State and the chief executive may otherwise deal with the water under this subdivision.

---

**5G Selling water after auction**

- (1) If the water is not sold at an auction under this subdivision, the chief executive may sell the water—
  - (a) by accepting the best offer made after the auction; or
  - (b) by reducing the reserve price, advertising the reduced reserve price in the newspaper in which the auction was advertised and accepting the best offer that is at least the new reserve price or new reserve cash premium.
- (2) The conditions of sale stated in the sale notice for the auction apply, to the extent they can be applied, to a sale under this section.

**5H Sale of water may be withdrawn**

- (1) The chief executive may withdraw the sale of the water—
  - (a) for a sale by auction—
    - (i) before the auction; or
    - (ii) if the water is not sold at the auction, after the auction; or
  - (b) for a sale by tender—before the closing day for the tender.
- (2) If the sale of the water is withdrawn under subsection (1), the chief executive must publish a notice about the withdrawal in the newspaper in which the public notice about the auction or tender was published.

**Subdivision 3 Process without competition**

**5I Application of sdiv 3**

- (1) This subdivision states the process for granting unallocated water, other than by public auction or tender.
- (2) If the unallocated water is reserved under the water resource plan, resource operations plan or wild river declaration for a

[s 5J]

---

State purpose or for helping indigenous communities achieve their economic and social aspirations, only the process under this subdivision may be applied.

(3) In this section—

***project of State significance*** means a project declared under the *State Development and Public Works Organisation Act 1971*, section 26, to be a significant project.

***State purpose*** means any of the following—

- (a) a project of State significance;
- (b) a town water supply;
- (c) for unallocated water reserved under a water resource plan or resource operations plan—a project of regional significance under the plan;
- (d) for unallocated water reserved under a wild river declaration—
  - (i) a project of regional significance under the declaration; or
  - (ii) ecotourism in the wild river area under the declaration.

## **5J Public notice of availability of water**

- (1) The chief executive must publish a notice (a ***public notice***) about the availability of the water in a newspaper circulating generally in the relevant plan area or wild river area.
- (2) The notice must state the following—
  - (a) the following details for identifying the water—
    - (i) the water resource plan, resource operations plan or wild river declaration under which the water is available;
    - (ii) the reserve from which the water is available;
    - (iii) the purpose for which the water is available;

- (b) other details, if any, sufficient to identify the water, including, for example—
    - (i) the volume of water that may be granted; and
    - (ii) the location from which the water may be taken;
  - (c) if the chief executive has decided there is a purchase price for the water, the purchase price;
  - (d) that the water may be granted only to a person who is granted a water licence to take water in the plan area or wild river area;
  - (e) details about making an application for the water licence, including for example, where to make the application and by when the application must be received;
  - (f) the other relevant conditions, if any, for granting the water that the chief executive considers appropriate.
- (3) The chief executive may amend the public notice by publishing a notice amending the public notice.

## **5K Availability of water may be withdrawn**

- (1) The chief executive may withdraw the availability of the water.
- (2) If the chief executive withdraws the availability of the water, the chief executive must publish a notice about the withdrawal in the newspaper in which the public notice about the availability of the water was published.

[s 7]

---

## **Division 2                    Interim allocation and management arrangements**

### **Subdivision 1            General**

#### **7            Entities—Act, ss 190 and 193**

For sections 190(d)(vii) and 193(1)(e) of the Act, the entities are in schedule 2.

### **Subdivision 2            Interim water allocations for Julius Dam water supply scheme**

#### **13C        Granting interim water allocations—Act, s 201**

This subdivision states a process for section 201(2) of the Act.

#### **13D        Application of sdiv 2**

This subdivision applies to the relevant interim water allocation mentioned in the Act, section 201(1).

#### **13E        Expiry of relevant interim water allocation and grant of new allocations**

- (1) The chief executive may nominate a day (the *nominated day*) for expiry of the relevant interim water allocation and the grant of new allocations to eligible entities to replace the expired relevant interim water allocation (the *proposed action*).
- (2) The chief executive must, at least 25 days before the nominated day, give a notice about the proposed action to—
  - (a) the holder of the relevant licence; and
  - (b) each eligible entity.
- (3) The notice must state the following—

- 
- (a) the day the notice is given;
  - (b) the nominated day;
  - (c) details of the proposed action, including particulars of each eligible entity and the new allocations;
  - (d) that the holder of the relevant licence or eligible entity may make written submissions to the chief executive about the proposed action—
    - (i) at an address stated in the notice; and
    - (ii) within a stated period of at least 20 days.
- (4) On the nominated day—
    - (a) the relevant interim water allocation expires; and
    - (b) the new allocations are granted.
  - (5) Within 30 business days after the nominated day, the chief executive must give—
    - (a) the holder of the relevant licence and each eligible entity a notice about the matters in subsection (4); and
    - (b) each eligible entity a new allocation in the approved form.
  - (6) A new allocation granted under this section takes effect from the nominated day.
  - (7) The supply arrangement for the relevant interim water allocation applies to each new allocation.
  - (8) In this section—

***eligible entity*** means each of the following—

    - (a) Mount Isa City Council;
    - (b) Mount Isa Mines Limited;
    - (c) Mount Isa Water Board.

***new allocations*** means the new allocations under section 201(2)(b) of the Act that are—

    - (a) for Mount Isa City Council to take 7900ML; and

[s 14]

---

- (b) for Mount Isa Mines Limited to take 8850ML; and
- (c) for Mount Isa Water Board to take 5000ML.

*relevant licence* means the interim resource operations licence for the Julius Dam water supply scheme.

## **Division 3                      Water licences**

### **14            Entities—Act, ss 206 and 213**

For sections 206(4)(i) and 213(1)(e)(ix) of the Act, the entities are in schedule 2.

#### **14A        Water licence fee**

- (1) The water licence fee mentioned in schedule 16, item 46 is payable for a water licence, other than the following—
  - (a) a water licence only to take supplemented water;
  - (b) a water licence to take water for stock or domestic purposes, unless the licence is for taking underground water for stock or domestic purposes from the Great Artesian Basin.
- (2) The water licence fee for a water licence—
  - (a) is payable for each year the licence is in force; and
  - (b) must be paid within the period stated in a notice given to the licensee under subsection (3).
- (3) The chief executive must give the licensee a notice stating—
  - (a) the amount of the water licence fee and the period to which it relates; and
  - (b) the period, of at least 20 business days after the notice is given, in which the fee must be paid.

---

**15 Seasonal water assignments and rules—Act, s 230**

- (1) Seasonal water assignments are allowed in a water management area mentioned in schedule 4, column 1, for a water licence mentioned for the area in column 2.
- (2) The seasonal water assignment rules for a water management area are stated, for the area, in column 3.

*Editor's note—*

A copy of seasonal water assignment rules mentioned in schedule 4 may be obtained from the department's regional office for the area to which the rules relate.

**Division 3A                      Transfer of water licences—Act,  
s 223**

**Subdivision 1                  Transfer of water licence attached  
to land in a relevant water  
management area**

**15AA Application of sdiv 1**

- (1) This subdivision applies to a water licence, to take water, that is attached to land in a relevant water management area (the *original licence*).
- (2) All or part of the original licence may be transferred so that the licence attaches to other land in the relevant water management area (a *transfer*).
- (3) This subdivision states the process for dealing with an application for the transfer.

**15AB Definitions for sdiv 1**

In this subdivision—

[s 15AC]

---

***new licence*** means the water licence that the chief executive may issue under this subdivision after a transfer of all or part of the original licence.

***original licence*** see section 15AA(1).

***relevant water management area*** means a water management area—

- (a) declared by the chief executive under section 56(1); and
- (b) for which water sharing rules for the taking of water from the area allow the transfer of all or part of an original licence attached to land in the area so that the licence attaches to other land in the area.

*Editor's notes—*

- 1 A list of relevant water management areas is available on the department's website at <[www.dnrm.qld.gov.au](http://www.dnrm.qld.gov.au)>.
- 2 A copy of the water sharing rules for taking water from a water management area may be obtained from the department's regional office for the area.

***transfer***, in relation to the original licence, see section 15AA(2).

***transfer notice*** see section 15AG(2).

## **15AC Application to transfer water licence**

- (1) A person may, in relation to the original licence, apply to the chief executive for a transfer.
- (2) The application must be—
  - (a) made to the chief executive in the approved form; and
  - (b) made jointly by the following—
    - (i) the holder of the original licence;
    - (ii) the proposed transferee.
- (3) The application must—
  - (a) state each of the following—
    - (i) details of the original licence;

- (ii) the purpose for which the water will be taken under the new licence;
  - (iii) details of the location of the proposed taking of water under the new licence;
  - (iv) the volume of water proposed to be taken under the new licence; and
- (b) be accompanied by—
- (i) a statutory declaration by the holder of the original licence that each person (an *interested entity*) who has a financial or other interest in the land of the holder for which the licence is held has been given notice of the proposed transfer; and
  - (ii) the written consent of each interested entity to the proposed transfer; and
  - (iii) the application fee.

### **15AD Additional information may be required**

The chief executive may require—

- (a) the applicant to give additional information about the application; or
- (b) any information included in the application, or any additional information required under paragraph (a), to be verified by statutory declaration.

### **15AE Criteria for deciding application**

- (1) In deciding whether to approve the application, the chief executive must consider the following—
- (a) any additional information given about the application;
  - (b) the water sharing rules for the relevant water management area;
  - (c) any wild river declaration that may apply to the original licence.

[s 15AF]

---

- (2) Subsection (1) does not limit the matters the chief executive may consider.

### **15AF Deciding application**

- (1) After considering the matters mentioned in section 15AE, the chief executive may—
  - (a) refuse the application; or
  - (b) approve the application with or without conditions.
- (2) The chief executive must, within 10 business days after deciding the application, give the applicant—
  - (a) for a decision to refuse the application or to approve the application with conditions—an information notice; or
  - (b) otherwise—notice of the decision.

*Note—*

See the Act, section 205(2)(b) for when the chief executive is required to give a notice stating a decision, and the reasons for the decision, made in accordance with a wild river declaration.

### **15AG Intention to proceed**

- (1) This section applies if the applicant—
  - (a) is given an information notice for the decision; and
  - (b) is eligible to proceed with the transfer; and
  - (c) intends to proceed with the transfer.
- (2) The applicant must give the chief executive notice in the approved form (a *transfer notice*) within 30 business days after—
  - (a) if the applicant appeals against the decision—the day the appeal is finally decided; or
  - (b) otherwise—the day the applicant receives the information notice.
- (3) For subsection (1)(b), the applicant is eligible to proceed with the transfer if—

- (a) the chief executive has approved the application with conditions; or
- (b) the applicant appeals against the decision and the decision is confirmed, amended or substituted so that the application is approved with or without conditions.

### **15AH Completion of transfer**

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive—
  - (a) gives the applicant notice of the decision, other than an information notice; or
  - (b) receives a transfer notice within the period mentioned in section 15AG(2).
- (2) The chief executive may require the proposed transferee to give a document evidencing ownership of land to which the new licence will attach.
- (3) The chief executive must cancel, amend or subdivide the original licence, or issue a new licence, necessary to give effect to the transfer within 30 business days after—
  - (a) if the chief executive has, under subsection (2), required the proposed transferee to give a document—the day the chief executive receives the document; or
  - (b) if the chief executive receives a transfer notice—the day the chief executive receives the notice; or
  - (c) otherwise—the day the chief executive gives notice of the decision under section 15AF(2)(b).

[s 15A]

---

## **Subdivision 2      Transfer, amendment or amalgamation of water licence to which a water resource plan applies**

### **15A      Application of sdiv 2**

- (1) This subdivision applies to a water licence, to take water, to which a water resource plan applies, whether or not the licence attaches to the land (the *original licence*).
- (2) If the resource operations plan that implements the water resource plan states rules for changing the location from which water may be taken under a water licence, all or part of the original licence may be—
  - (a) transferred to a prescribed person within the meaning of section 223(6) of the Act (a *transfer*); or
  - (b) amended to change the location from which the water may be taken or the purpose for which the water may be taken (an *amendment*); or
  - (c) amalgamated with another water licence held or to be held by the transferee (an *amalgamation*).
- (3) This subdivision states the process for dealing with an application for the transfer, amendment or amalgamation.

### **15B      Definitions for sdiv 2**

In this subdivision—

*amalgamation*, in relation to the original licence, see section 15A(2)(c).

*amendment*, in relation to the original licence, see section 15A(2)(b).

*new licence* means the water licence that the chief executive may issue under this subdivision after a transfer, amendment or amalgamation of the original licence.

*original licence* see section 15A(1).

---

*transfer*, in relation to the original licence, see section 15A(2)(a).

*transfer notice* see section 15G(1).

### **15C Application to transfer, amend or amalgamate water licences**

- (1) A person may, in relation to the original licence, apply to the chief executive for a transfer, amendment or amalgamation.
- (2) The application must be—
  - (a) made to the chief executive in the approved form; and
  - (b) for a transfer or amalgamation—made jointly by the following—
    - (i) the holder of the original licence;
    - (ii) the proposed transferee.
- (3) The application must—
  - (a) state each of the following—
    - (i) details of the original licence;
    - (ii) if the original licence, or part of the licence, is to be amalgamated with the transferee's water licence—details of the transferee's licence;
    - (iii) the purpose for which the water will be taken under the new licence;
    - (iv) details of the location of the proposed taking of water under the new licence;
    - (v) the volume of water proposed to be taken under the new licence; and
  - (b) be accompanied by—
    - (i) a statutory declaration by the holder of the original licence that each person (an *interested entity*) who has a financial or other interest in the land of the holder for which the licence is held has been given

[s 15D]

---

- notice of the proposed transfer, amendment or amalgamation; and
  - (ii) the written consent of each interested entity to the proposed transfer, amendment or amalgamation; and
  - (iii) the application fee.
- (4) The application can be for 1 or more of the matters mentioned in section 15A(2).

### **15D Additional information may be required**

The chief executive may require—

- (a) the applicant to give additional information about the application; or
- (b) any information included in the application, or any additional information required under paragraph (a), to be verified by statutory declaration.

### **15E Criteria for deciding application**

- (1) In deciding whether to approve the application, the chief executive must consider the following—
- (a) any additional information given about the application;
  - (b) the water resource plan;
  - (c) the resource operations plan, including, in particular, the rules, stated in the resource operations plan, for transferring, amending or amalgamating water licences;
  - (d) any wild river declaration that may apply to the original licence.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not limit the matters the chief executive may consider.

---

## 15F Deciding application

- (1) After considering the matters mentioned in section 15E, the chief executive may—
  - (a) refuse the application; or
  - (b) approve the application with or without conditions.
- (2) The chief executive must, within 10 business days after deciding the application, give the applicant notice of the decision.

*Note—*

See section 205 of the Act for the circumstances in which the chief executive is required to give either an information notice or a notice stating the decision and the reasons for the decision.

## 15G Intention to proceed

- (1) If the applicant is given an information notice for the decision and intends to proceed with the transfer, amendment or amalgamation, the applicant must give the chief executive notice in the approved form (a *transfer notice*).
- (2) The transfer notice must be given within 30 business days after—
  - (a) if the applicant appeals against the decision—the day the appeal is finally decided; or
  - (b) otherwise—the day the applicant receives the information notice.

## 15H Completion of transfer, amendment or amalgamation

- (1) This section applies if the chief executive—
  - (a) gives the applicant notice of the decision, other than an information notice; or
  - (b) receives a transfer notice within the period mentioned in section 15G(2).

[s 16]

---

- (2) The chief executive may require the proposed transferee to give a document evidencing ownership of land to which the new licence will attach.
- (3) The chief executive must cancel, amend or subdivide the original licence, or issue a new licence, necessary to give effect to the transfer, amendment or amalgamation within 30 business days after—
  - (a) if the chief executive has, under subsection (2), required the proposed transferee to give a document—the day the chief executive receives the document; or
  - (b) if the chief executive receives a transfer notice—the day the chief executive receives the notice; or
  - (c) otherwise—the day the chief executive gives notice of the decision under section 15F(2).

## **Division 4                    Catchment areas**

### **16            Catchment areas—Act, s 258**

The area shown on each plan mentioned in schedule 5, column 2 is declared to be a catchment area and given the name mentioned opposite the plan in column 1.

## **Division 5                    Quarry materials**

### **17            Royalty for State quarry material—Act, s 292**

- (1) The rate at which royalty is payable under the Act is stated in schedule 15.
- (2) However, no royalty is payable for State quarry material removed under an allocation notice if the chief executive of a department issues a certificate stating that the material was supplied to the department for the department's use.

---

## **Division 6                      Water bore drillers**

### **18            Classes of licence—Act, s 299**

- (1) For section 299(2)(b) of the Act, the following are the classes of water bore driller's licences—
  - (a) class 1 water bore driller's licence;
  - (b) class 2 water bore driller's licence;
  - (c) class 3 water bore driller's licence.
- (2) A class 1 licence authorises the licence holder to carry out drilling activities in single subartesian aquifer systems.
- (3) A class 2 licence authorises the licence holder to carry out drilling activities in all subartesian aquifer systems.
- (4) A class 3 licence authorises the licence holder to carry out drilling activities in all subartesian and artesian aquifer systems.

### **19            Water bore driller's licence endorsements—Act, s 299**

- (1) For section 299(2)(c) of the Act, the following are the water bore driller's licence endorsements—
  - (a) cable tool;
  - (b) auger;
  - (c) rotary air;
  - (d) rotary mud;
  - (e) non-drilling rig.
- (2) A cable tool endorsement authorises drilling activities using cable tool or cable percussion drilling methods.
- (3) An auger endorsement authorises drilling activities using bucket auger, hollow stem auger or solid stem auger methods.
- (4) A rotary air endorsement authorises drilling activities using rotary drilling methods with air as the drilling fluid.

[s 20]

---

- (5) A rotary mud endorsement authorises drilling activities using rotary drilling methods with water as the drilling fluid or as the base for the drilling fluid.
- (6) A non-drilling rig endorsement authorises water bore activities using non-drilling rig methods including spear point construction, hand digging and the use of excavators or backhoes for the construction of wells, excavations and galleries.

## **20 Qualifications or experience for class 1 licence—Act, s 299**

- (1) For section 299(2)(d) of the Act, the qualifications or experience for a class 1 water bore driller's licence are either—
  - (a) holding a licence, equivalent to a class 1 water bore driller's licence, granted by the entity that administers the licensing of water bore drillers in another State; or
  - (b) the qualifications or experience stated in subsection (2).
- (2) For subsection (1)(b), the qualifications or experience are—
  - (a) successful completion of—
    - (i) the class 1 licence module and the drilling method endorsement module of the examinations conducted by the Australian Drilling Industry Training Committee (*ADITC*) for any endorsement for which the applicant is applying; or
    - (ii) another course considered equivalent by the chief executive; and
  - (b) demonstrated drilling and grouting knowledge; and
  - (c) either—
    - (i) both—
      - (A) successful completion of the Drilling Industry Certification and Training Course (the *DICAT course*) conducted by ADITC or

- 
- another course considered equivalent by the chief executive; and
- (B) employment in the operation of a drilling machine under the direct supervision of a licensed water bore driller for at least 6 months during which at least 6 bores were drilled; or
- (ii) employment in the operation of a drilling machine under the direct supervision of a licensed water bore driller for at least 12 months during which at least 6 bores were drilled; or
- (iii) employment in the operation of a drilling machine, other than in water bore drilling activities, for at least 12 months during which at least 10 bores that intersect underground water were drilled; or
- (iv) if the employment was undertaken in a foreign country—employment in the operation of a drilling machine in water bore drilling activities for at least 12 months during which at least 10 bores that intersect underground water were drilled.

**21 Qualifications or experience for class 2 licence—Act, s 299**

- (1) For section 299(2)(d) of the Act, the qualifications or experience for a class 2 water bore driller's licence are either—
- (a) holding a licence, equivalent to a class 2 water bore driller's licence, granted by the entity that administers the licensing of water bore drillers in another State; or
- (b) the qualifications or experience stated in subsection (2).
- (2) For subsection (1)(b), the qualifications or experience are—
- (a) successful completion of—
- (i) the class 2 licence module and the drilling method endorsement module of the examinations

[s 21]

---

- conducted by ADITC for any endorsement for which the applicant is applying; or
- (ii) another course considered equivalent by the chief executive; and
- (b) demonstrated drilling and grouting knowledge; and
  - (c) either—
    - (i) both—
      - (A) employment as a licensed class 1 driller for at least 12 months; and
      - (B) drilling at least 6 bores including, under the direct supervision of the holder of a class 2 licence, at least 3 bores for which a class 2 licence is required (a **class 2 bore**); or
    - (ii) both—
      - (A) successful completion of the DICAT course or another course considered equivalent by the chief executive; and
      - (B) employment in the operation of a drilling machine under the direct supervision of a licensed water bore driller for at least 18 months during the drilling of at least 6 bores including at least 3 class 2 bores drilled under the direct supervision of the holder of a class 2 licence; or
    - (iii) employment in the operation of a drilling machine under the direct supervision of a licensed water bore driller for at least 24 months during the drilling of at least 10 bores including at least 3 class 2 bores drilled under the direct supervision of the holder of a class 2 licence; or
    - (iv) employment in the operation of a drilling machine, other than in water bore drilling activities, for at least 24 months during which at least 10 bores that intersect multiple aquifer systems were drilled; or

- (v) if the employment was undertaken in a foreign country—employment in the operation of a drilling machine in water bore drilling activities for at least 24 months during which at least 10 bores that intersect multiple aquifer systems were drilled.

## **22 Qualifications or experience for class 3 licence—Act, s 299**

- (1) For section 299(2)(d) of the Act, the qualifications or experience for a class 3 water bore driller's licence are either—
  - (a) holding a licence, equivalent to a class 3 water bore driller's licence, granted by the entity that administers the licensing of water bore drillers in another State; or
  - (b) the qualifications or experience stated in subsection (2).
- (2) For subsection (1)(b), the qualifications or experience are—
  - (a) successful completion of—
    - (i) the class 3 licence module and the drilling method endorsement module of the examinations conducted by ADITC for any endorsement for which the applicant is applying; or
    - (ii) another course considered equivalent by the chief executive; and
  - (b) successful completion of 1 of the courses mentioned in subsection (3); and
  - (c) demonstrated drilling and grouting knowledge; and
  - (d) either—
    - (i) both—
      - (A) employment as a licensed class 2 driller, or in the operation of a drilling machine under the direct supervision of the holder of a class 3 licence, for at least 24 months; and

[s 22]

---

- (B) drilling at least 10 bores including, under the direct supervision of the holder of a class 3 licence, at least 3 bores for which a class 3 licence is required (a *class 3 bore*); or
  - (ii) all of the following—
    - (A) successful completion of the DICAT course or another course considered equivalent by the chief executive;
    - (B) employment as a licensed class 2 driller, or in the operation of a drilling machine under the direct supervision of the holder of a class 3 licence, for at least 18 months;
    - (C) drilling at least 10 bores including, under the direct supervision of the holder of a class 3 licence, at least 3 class 3 bores; or
  - (iii) employment in the operation of a drilling machine, other than in water bore drilling activities, for at least 36 months during which at least 10 bores that intersect artesian water were drilled; or
  - (iv) if the employment was undertaken in a foreign country—employment in the operation of a drilling machine in water bore drilling activities for at least 36 months during which at least 10 bores that intersect artesian water were drilled.
- (3) For subsection (2)(b), the following are the courses—
- (a) The Use and Application of Drilling Fluids, conducted by the Australian Drilling Industry Association (*ADIA*);
  - (b) training in the use and application of drilling fluids conducted by ADITC;
  - (c) another course considered equivalent by the chief executive.

---

**23 Conditions of water bore driller's licence—Act, s 302**

- (1) For section 302(1)(a) of the Act, the following are the conditions for a water bore driller's licence—
- (a) water bore drilling activities that tap an aquifer in the sediments of an artesian basin must be carried out in accordance with 'Minimum standards for the construction and reconditioning of water bores that intersect the sediments of artesian basins in Queensland', published by the department;
  - (b) other water bore drilling activities must be carried out in accordance with 'Minimum construction requirements for water bores in Australia', published by the department;
  - (c) if a development approval or compliance permit under the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* is required to carry out particular water bore drilling activities, the licence holder must see the approval or permit and carry out the activities in accordance with the approval or permit;
  - (d) self-assessable development that is operational work mentioned in the *Sustainable Planning Regulation 2009*, schedule 3, part 2, table 4, item 1(b)(iii), must be carried out in accordance with the code approved for the development under section 62;
  - (e) the licence has effect for a period of 10 years.

*Editor's note—*

A copy of a document mentioned in paragraph (a) or (b) may be obtained from the department's head office in Brisbane or inspected on the department's website at <[www.derm.qld.gov.au](http://www.derm.qld.gov.au)>.

- (2) The chief executive, in granting a water bore driller's licence, must impose on the licence a condition that the licensee must not construct screened and designed gravel packed bores if the licensee has not completed—
- (a) the course Well Screens, Sieve Analysis and Gravel Packs, conducted by ADIA; or

[s 24]

---

- (b) another course considered equivalent by the chief executive.

## **24 Records of water bores drilled—Act, s 313**

For section 313(1) of the Act, the following is the information required to be kept about each water bore drilling activity—

- (a) the name and address of the owner of the land on which the activity is being carried out;
- (b) the location of the activity;
- (c) the name and water bore driller's licence number of the driller performing the work;
- (d) the drilling method used;
- (e) the dates the water bore drilling activity started and finished;
- (f) details of the following—
  - (i) the strata drilled;
  - (ii) water produced by the strata, including the volume and quality of the water, the depth at which it is struck and the depth to which it rises naturally;
  - (iii) the bore hole diameter;
  - (iv) the type and diameter of the bore casing;
  - (v) the diameter and location of the bore hole cementing;
  - (vi) the number and size of the slots or perforations in the casing, or screens installed, for water entry;
- (g) an estimation of the rate at which water may be produced from the bore.

---

## Part 2A                      Annual levy for water supply and demand management—Act, section 360F

### 24A    Definitions for pt 2A

In this part—

*estimated user charges* are the estimated user charges stated in the commission income statement for the relevant financial year.

*relevant financial year* means the financial year for which the levy is payable.

*relevant water service provider* means each of the following authorities, established under the *South East Queensland Water (Restructuring) Act 2007*, section 6—

- (a) Queensland Bulk Water Supply Authority, trading as Seqwater;
- (b) Queensland Bulk Water Transport Authority, trading as LinkWater.

### 24B    Amount and apportionment of annual levy

- (1) The total annual levy amount must be based on a financial year.
- (2) The total annual levy amount payable under section 360F of the Act for a relevant financial year is an amount up to the amount of the estimated user charges for the financial year.
- (3) The total annual levy amount decided under subsection (2) is to be apportioned among the water service providers as follows—
  - (a) for each relevant water service provider—half of the total annual levy amount;

[s 24C]

---

- (b) for each water service provider other than a relevant water service provider—nil.

#### **24C Requirements for notice of annual levy**

- (1) If the amount of the levy apportioned to a water service provider under section 24B(3) is more than nil, the chief executive officer of the commission must give the water service provider a notice about the levy payable by the water service provider.
- (2) The chief executive officer of the commission may give a notice to a water service provider on a quarterly basis or at an interval decided by the chief executive officer of the commission (the *levy period*).
- (3) The notice must state the following—
  - (a) the relevant financial year;
  - (b) the levy period to which the notice applies;
  - (c) that the levy becomes payable on the day the notice is given;
  - (d) the amount of the levy payable by the water service provider;
  - (e) the day by which the levy must be paid (the *due date*);
  - (f) the way in which the levy must be paid;
  - (g) that if the levy is not paid by the due date, the State may, under section 360F(3) of the Act, recover from the water service provider the amount of the levy as a debt.

#### **24D Payment of annual levy**

- (1) The levy becomes payable by a water service provider on the day the water service provider is given a notice under section 24C(1).
- (2) The water service provider must pay the levy—

- (a) within 30 days after the chief executive officer of the commission gives the water service provider the notice; and
- (b) in the way stated in the notice.

## **Part 2B                      Annual levy for underground water management—Act, sections 360FA, 360FB and 360FC**

### **Division 1                      Preliminary**

#### **24E      Purpose and explanation of pt 2B**

- (1) This part provides for an annual levy under section 360FA of the Act to fund the performance of the commission's functions under chapter 3 of the Act (the *chapter 3 functions*).
- (2) This part provides for the apportionment of the total annual levy payable by all petroleum tenure holders to classes of petroleum tenure holders according to the proportion of the commission's estimated costs attributable to the sub-blocks in the areas of petroleum tenures held by the holders.
- (3) This part provides for the apportionment mentioned in subsection (2) by—
  - (a) identifying the sub-blocks for which the commission carries out chapter 3 functions (which are called 'relevant sub-blocks'), and classes of relevant sub-blocks (see section 24G); and
  - (b) providing for the apportionment of the commission's estimated costs to each class of relevant sub-blocks, according to the proportion of the commission's chapter

- 3 functions carried out in the financial year for the class of relevant sub-blocks (see section 24J(2)); and
- (c) providing for the apportionment of the commission's estimated costs apportioned to each class of relevant sub-blocks to each relevant sub-block equally, according to the number of relevant sub-blocks of that class existing on the relevant date for the financial year (see section 24J(3)); and
  - (d) providing for the amount of the total annual levy payable by a particular petroleum tenure holder according to the number of relevant sub-blocks of each class in the areas of the petroleum tenures held by the holder (see section 24K).

## **24F Definitions for pt 2B**

In this part—

***2010–2011 financial year*** means the financial year ending on 30 June 2011.

***2011–2012 financial year*** means the financial year ending on 30 June 2012.

***chapter 3 functions*** see section 24E(1).

***class***, for a relevant sub-block, see section 24H(2).

***commission's estimated costs*** see section 24G.

***relevant date*** means—

- (a) for the 2010–2011 financial year—1 July 2011; or
- (b) for the 2011–2012 financial year—1 July 2011; or
- (c) for another financial year—1 July of the financial year.

***relevant sub-block*** see section 24H(1).

***sub-block*** see the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*, section 29(2).

## **24G Meaning of *commission's estimated costs***

The *commission's estimated costs* for a financial year are the estimated costs of carrying out the commission's chapter 3 functions in the financial year, which—

- (a) for the 2010–2011 financial year—are \$3320000; or
- (b) for the 2011–2012 financial year—are \$4520000; or
- (c) for another financial year—are—
  - (i) prepared and approved and under section 360FA(5) of the Act; and
  - (ii) stated in the commission income statement for the financial year.

## **24H Relevant sub-blocks and classes of relevant sub-blocks**

- (1) A sub-block is a *relevant sub-block* if—
  - (a) either—
    - (i) the sub-block is within a cumulative management area; or
    - (ii) the sub-block is outside a cumulative management area and the commission performs chapter 3 functions for the sub-block; and
  - (b) either—
    - (i) the sub-block is in the area of a petroleum lease; or
    - (ii) the sub-block is in an area that is—
      - (A) in the area of an authority to prospect, or an area to which an application for an authority to prospect applies; and
      - (B) in which gas field development is being, or is proposed to be, carried out.
- (2) For this part, relevant sub-blocks are divided into the following classes—

- (a) relevant sub-blocks outside the cumulative management area;
  - (b) relevant sub-blocks within the cumulative management area that are used, or intended to be used, for conventional petroleum or gas production;
  - (c) relevant sub-blocks within the cumulative management area that are used, or intended to be used, for coal seam gas production.
- (3) In this section—

***authority to prospect*** means an authority to prospect under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004* or the *Petroleum Act 1923*.

***coal seam gas production*** has the same meaning it has under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*.

***conventional petroleum or gas production*** means petroleum production, or gas production, that is not coal seam gas production.

***gas field development*** means the development of an area for coal seam gas production, or conventional petroleum or gas production, for which the EIS process has been completed under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*.

*Note—*

See the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*, section 60 for when the EIS process is completed for a project.

***petroleum lease*** means a petroleum lease under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004* or the *Petroleum Act 1923*.

## Division 2                      Working out annual levy

### 24I      Amount of total annual levy

- (1) The total annual levy must be based on a financial year.

- 
- (2) The total annual levy payable under section 360FA of the Act for a financial year is an amount up to the commission's estimated costs for the financial year.

#### **24J Apportionment of commission's estimated costs to each relevant sub-block**

- (1) This section provides for the apportionment of the commission's estimated costs for a financial year to each relevant sub-block.
- (2) The commission must apportion the commission's estimated costs to each class of relevant sub-blocks according to the proportion of the commission's chapter 3 functions carried out in the financial year for the class of relevant sub-blocks.
- (3) The commission must apportion the amount worked out under subsection (2) for a class of relevant sub-blocks to each relevant sub-block in that class equally, according to the number of relevant sub-blocks of that class existing on the relevant date for the financial year.

#### **24K Apportionment of annual levy among petroleum tenure holders**

- (1) This section provides for the apportionment of the total annual levy payable by all petroleum tenure holders for a financial year to classes of petroleum tenure holders according to the number of relevant sub-blocks in the areas of the petroleum tenures held by the petroleum tenure holders on the relevant date for the financial year.
- (2) The total annual levy decided under section 24I must be apportioned among petroleum tenure holders as follows—
  - (a) for a petroleum tenure holder who does not hold any relevant sub-blocks—nil;
  - (b) for each other petroleum tenure holder—according to the amount worked out by multiplying the number of relevant sub-blocks of each class in the areas of the petroleum tenures held by the holder on the relevant

date by the amount worked out for each relevant sub-block of that class under section 24J(3).

## **Division 3                      Collecting annual levy**

### **24L      Special provision for payment of annual levy for 2010–2011 financial year**

For section 360FB(1)(b) of the Act, the annual levy for the 2010–2011 financial year payable by a petroleum tenure holder is to be paid over the three financial years after the 2010–2011 financial year in addition to the levy (if any) payable by the holder for those financial years.

### **24M      Requirements for notice of annual levy**

- (1) This section applies if the annual levy payable by a petroleum tenure holder for a financial year is more than nil.
- (2) The chief executive officer of the commission must give the petroleum tenure holder a notice about the annual levy payable by the holder for the financial year.
- (3) If the chief executive officer of the commission must give a notice under subsection (2) for the 2010–2011 financial year and a later financial year, the chief executive officer may give one notice for both years.
- (4) The chief executive officer of the commission may give a notice to a petroleum tenure holder on a quarterly basis or at an interval decided by the chief executive officer (the *levy period*).
- (5) The notice must state the following—
  - (a) the number of each class of relevant sub-blocks to which the notice applies;
  - (b) the financial year to which the notice applies;
  - (c) the levy period to which the notice applies;

- 
- (d) the amount of the annual levy payable by the petroleum tenure holder for the levy period (*levy amount*);
  - (e) that the levy amount becomes payable on the day the notice is given;
  - (f) if the notice applies to the 2010–2011 financial year and a later financial year—the part of the levy amount payable for the 2010–2011 financial year;
  - (g) the day by which the levy amount must be paid (the *due date*);
  - (h) the way in which the levy amount must be paid;
  - (i) that if the levy amount is not paid by the due date, the State may, under section 360FA(7) of the Act, recover from the holder the amount as a debt.

#### **24N Payment of annual levy**

- (1) The levy amount for a levy period becomes payable by a petroleum tenure holder on the day the holder is given a notice under section 24M for the levy period.
- (2) The petroleum tenure holder must pay the levy amount—
  - (a) within 30 days after the chief executive officer of the commission gives the holder the notice; and
  - (b) in the way stated in the notice.
- (3) In this section—

*levy amount* see section 24M(5)(d).

*levy period* see section 24M(4).



- 
- (a) must conduct an election in the way stated in this part; and
  - (b) may take the action and give the directions the returning officer considers reasonably necessary—
    - (i) to ensure no irregularities happen in the election; or
    - (ii) to remedy a procedural defect that appears to the returning officer to exist in relation to the election.

Maximum penalty for subsection (3)(a)—20 penalty units.

- (4) The returning officer must not influence, or attempt to influence, the outcome of an election.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (5) If the returning officer is unable to perform the returning officer's functions, for example because of illness, the deputy returning officer or, if there is no deputy returning officer, another person the board or, for the first election of directors, the chief executive considers appropriate must perform the functions.

### **32A Procedures for election of directors**

- (1) An election of directors may be conducted—

- (a) by mail; or
- (b) at a meeting.

- (2) In subsection (1)—

*by mail*, in relation to the conduct of an election, means other than at a meeting and may include voting material being given, for example—

- (a) by handing it to the person; or
- (b) by sending it by mail; or
- (c) by sending it by facsimile; or
- (d) by sending it electronically.

[s 32B]

---

### **32B Election of directors by mail or at meeting**

- (1) For a first election of directors or any election when there are no directors comprising a water authority's board, the chief executive may decide to allow the returning officer to conduct the election at a meeting of the authority's ratepayers rather than by mail if the chief executive is satisfied—
  - (a) the authority's area includes only a small number of ratepayers; and
  - (b) the ratepayers would be able to attend a meeting for the election.
- (2) For any other election of directors, the board may decide to allow the returning officer to conduct the election at a meeting of the authority's ratepayers if the board is satisfied of the matters mentioned in subsection (1)(a) and (b).

### **32C Notice of election at meeting**

- (1) If a decision is made under section 32B to conduct an election at a meeting, the returning officer must send a notice about the election to each of the authority's ratepayers.
- (2) The notice must state—
  - (a) for a first election of directors—that the water authority has been established or formed; and  
*Editor's note—*  
See sections 548 (Establishing water authorities) and 690 (Amalgamating water authorities and authority areas) of the Act.
  - (b) that a meeting will be held to elect the directors of the authority; and
  - (c) the date and place for the meeting; and
  - (d) that the ratepayer may appoint a proxy to—
    - (i) attend the meeting; and
    - (ii) if section 33(3) or (5) applies to the ratepayer—nominate an individual; and
    - (iii) if the ratepayer is entitled to vote—

- 
- (A) nominate a candidate for election under section 34A; and
  - (B) vote on behalf of the ratepayer.
- (3) The date for the meeting must be at least 15 business days after the returning officer sends the notice.
  - (4) The election may be held at a meeting of the board being held for another purpose.

### **32D Appointment of proxy for election at meeting**

- (1) The appointment of a proxy is effective only if a properly completed proxy form is given to the returning officer before the returning officer calls for nominations under section 34A.
- (2) A properly completed proxy form—
  - (a) states the full name of the person appointed; and
  - (b) is signed by both the person appointing and the person appointed.
- (3) The appointment of the proxy—
  - (a) can not be transferred by the holder of the appointment to another person; and
  - (b) can not be irrevocable.
- (4) A ratepayer who is a proxy for another ratepayer may, in the absence of the other ratepayer, vote both in the ratepayer's own right and also as proxy for the other ratepayer.
- (5) However, a proxy must not be exercised if the ratepayer who appointed the proxy is present at the meeting for the election.

### **32E Minutes of meeting for election**

- (1) The returning officer must—
  - (a) ensure minutes are recorded of all proceedings of the meeting for the election; and
  - (b) sign the minutes to verify their accuracy.

[s 33]

---

- (2) As soon as practicable after the meeting, the returning officer must ensure a copy of the minutes is given to each ratepayer.

### **33 Roll of voters**

- (1) The returning officer must compile a roll of voters in accordance with this section.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (2) The roll must state the full name and address of each ratepayer.
- (3) If 2 or more ratepayers are joint owners or occupiers, the returning officer must ask them to nominate in writing an individual to represent them.
- (4) The returning officer must insert on the roll the name and address of—
  - (a) the person nominated; or
  - (b) if no-one is nominated—the owner or occupier whose name appears first in the records of the chief executive or the board.
- (5) If a ratepayer is a body corporate, the returning officer must ask the body corporate to nominate in writing an individual (a *nominee*) to represent the body corporate.
- (6) The returning officer must insert the name and address of the nominee on the roll.
- (7) The returning officer must—
  - (a) allow a ratepayer to inspect the roll, free of charge, at the board's public office premises during business hours; and
  - (b) on payment of a reasonable fee—give the ratepayer a copy of the roll.
- (8) Subject to subsection (4), a person who is a ratepayer whose name does not appear on the roll may apply in writing to the returning officer to have the person's name included on the roll.

- 
- (9) If the returning officer is satisfied the person is a ratepayer, the returning officer must insert the person's name and address on the roll.
  - (10) If the election is held at a meeting, the returning officer must compile the roll of voters at the meeting.

### **34 Nominations for election by mail**

- (1) The returning officer must, by notice to each person entitled to vote (a *voter*), call for nominations of persons eligible to be elected as directors.

*Editor's note—*

See section 603 (Eligibility for appointment as director) of the Act.

- (2) The notice must state—
  - (a) the day and time, at least 10 business days after the notice is given, when nominations close; and
  - (b) the day, not more than 20 business days after nominations close, when voting material will be given to voters if a ballot is necessary.
- (3) A nomination must be—
  - (a) written; and
  - (b) signed by the candidate and 2 voters; and
  - (c) given to the returning officer before nominations close.
- (4) A candidate may withdraw a nomination by notice to the returning officer no later than 1 hour before nominations close.
- (5) A person must not, under subsection (3) or (4), state anything the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (6) It is enough for a complaint for an offence against subsection (5) to state the statement made was 'false or misleading' to the person's knowledge, without specifying which.

[s 34A]

---

### **34A Nominations for election at meeting**

- (1) The returning officer must, at a meeting to elect directors, call for nominations of persons eligible to be elected.
- (2) A nomination must be by a voter or a voter's proxy, seconded by another voter and accepted by the candidate nominated.
- (3) If the candidate nominated is not present at the meeting, the nomination must be—
  - (a) in writing; and
  - (b) signed by the candidate and 2 voters; and
  - (c) given to the returning officer at the time the officer calls for nominations.
- (4) A person must not, under subsection (3), state anything the person knows is false or misleading in a material particular.  
Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.
- (5) It is enough for a complaint for an offence against subsection (4) to state the statement made was 'false or misleading' to the person's knowledge, without specifying which.

### **35 When ballot must be held**

- (1) If, after nominations have closed, the number of candidates is not more than the number to be elected, the returning officer must declare the candidates elected.
- (2) However, if the number of candidates is more than the number to be elected, the returning officer must conduct a secret ballot.

### **36 Preparing ballot papers**

- (1) A ballot paper must comply with the following—
  - (a) be made of paper that will hide a vote marked on it from view when it is folded once;

- 
- (b) list the names of each candidate for election once, with the surname first, followed by the candidate's other names;
  - (c) state how the voter may vote;
  - (d) state the day and time the ballot starts and the day and time it ends;
  - (e) state that, for the vote to be counted, the voter must fill in and sign the declaration form.
- (2) If 2 or more candidates have the same surname and other names, the candidates must be distinguished in an appropriate way, for example by including the occupation of each candidate on the ballot paper.
  - (3) The order of names on the ballot paper must be decided by lot.
  - (4) Subsection (1)(d) and (e) do not apply to the ballot paper for an election at a meeting.

### **37 Distributing voting material for election by mail**

- (1) The returning officer must give the following (the *voting material*) to each voter—
  - (a) a ballot paper initialled by the returning officer;
  - (b) a ballot envelope;
  - (c) a declaration form stating ‘I certify that I am the person to whom this voting material has been given and I have voted on the ballot paper enclosed.’;
  - (d) a return envelope addressed to the returning officer.
- (2) The voting material must be given not more than 20 business days after nominations close, to arrive, if practicable, no later than the last working day before the ballot starts.
- (3) If a voter gives the returning officer notice that the voter will be at a different address from the address stated on the roll when voting material is to be given, the returning officer must give the voter the material at the address stated in the notice.

[s 37A]

---

- (4) Before giving voting material to a voter, the returning officer must mark a ballot number on—
  - (a) the roll against the voter's name; and
  - (b) the declaration form; and
  - (c) the return envelope.
- (5) The ballot numbers must be consecutive starting with a number chosen by the returning officer.
- (6) After giving the voting material, the returning officer must obtain a lockable ballot box and keys and keep them in a safe place.

### **37A Distributing ballot papers for election at meeting**

- (1) The returning officer must give a ballot paper to each voter.
- (2) After giving a ballot paper, the returning officer must note against the voter's name on the roll of voters that the ballot paper has been given.
- (3) The returning officer must have a lockable ballot box and keys at the meeting.

### **38 How long ballot for election by mail is open**

A ballot for election by mail must remain open for at least 10 business days.

### **39 Voting in election by mail**

- (1) A voter may vote only once in each election.  
Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.
- (2) A voter may vote by completing the following steps—
  - (a) marking a tick or a cross on the ballot paper in the squares opposite the names of up to the number of candidates that may be elected by the voters for the area to constitute the board;

- 
- (b) putting the ballot paper in the ballot envelope;
  - (c) sealing the ballot envelope;
  - (d) filling in and signing the declaration;
  - (e) putting the declaration and the ballot envelope in the return envelope;
  - (f) sealing the return envelope;
  - (g) returning the return envelope to the returning officer before voting closes by—
    - (i) posting it to the returning officer; or
    - (ii) putting it in the ballot box.
- (3) The returning officer must provide a voter who wishes to vote at a polling booth with an unoccupied voting compartment in which to vote in private.
- (4) If a voter satisfies the returning officer that voting material given to the ratepayer has been lost, stolen or destroyed, the returning officer must give the voter duplicate voting material.
- (5) A voter must not, under subsection (2)(d) or (4), state anything the voter knows is false or misleading in a material particular.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (6) It is enough for a complaint for an offence against subsection (5) to state the statement made was ‘false or misleading’ to the voter’s knowledge, without specifying which.
- (7) A person who is not on the roll of voters must not vote in an election.

Maximum penalty for subsection (7)—20 penalty units.

### **39A Voting in election at meeting**

- (1) A voter may vote only once in an election.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

- (2) A voter may vote by—

[s 40]

---

- (a) marking a tick or cross on the ballot paper in the squares opposite the names of up to the number of candidates that may be elected by the voters for the area to constitute the board; and
  - (b) putting the ballot paper in the ballot box.
- (3) At the time the voter puts the ballot paper in the ballot box, the returning officer must note the fact that the voter has voted against the voter's name on the roll.
- (4) If a voter satisfies the returning officer that the ballot paper given to the voter has been incorrectly marked, damaged or is otherwise no longer suitable for voting, the returning officer must give the voter a duplicate ballot paper.
- (5) A person who is not on the roll of voters for the election may not vote in the election.

Maximum penalty for subsection (5)—20 penalty units.

#### **40 How returning officer must deal with voting material for election by mail**

- (1) The returning officer must put each return envelope received before voting closes into the ballot box.
- Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.
- (2) If the returning officer receives a return envelope after voting closes, the returning officer must—
- (a) mark the envelope 'Received by the returning officer after voting closed'; and
  - (b) keep the envelope separate from return envelopes received before voting closed.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

#### **41 Scrutiny**

- (1) Before voting in an election by mail closes, the returning officer must give each candidate notice of when and where votes are to be collected, examined and counted.

- 
- (2) A candidate in an election by mail or at a meeting may, before voting closes, appoint 1 scrutineer to observe, with or without the candidate, the collection, examination and counting of votes.
  - (3) The candidate must give the returning officer notice of the appointment.
  - (4) When a scrutineer arrives for the collection, examination and counting, the scrutineer must show the returning officer a copy of the notice of appointment or other suitable identification.
  - (5) The failure of a candidate or scrutineer to attend the scrutiny of votes does not affect the validity of the election.

## **42 Initial scrutiny of voting material for election by mail**

- (1) As soon as possible after voting closes, the returning officer must—
  - (a) take the ballot box to the place notified to the candidates as the place where votes are to be counted; and
  - (b) deal with the votes in the way stated in this section in the presence of the candidates and scrutineers at the place.Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.
- (2) The returning officer must—
  - (a) open each return envelope; and
  - (b) take the declaration and ballot envelope out of the return envelope.
- (3) The returning officer must put the declaration and the ballot envelope into separate containers if the returning officer is satisfied about the following matters—
  - (a) the ballot number on the declaration corresponds with the ballot number marked beside the name of a voter on the roll;
  - (b) the person who filled in and signed the declaration is—
    - (i) the voter to whom the declaration was given; or

[s 43]

---

- (ii) a voter who has not previously voted in the election and has a reasonable explanation for using someone else's voting material.
- (4) If subsection (3)(b)(ii) applies, the returning officer must—
  - (a) note the acceptance of the explanation on the declaration; and
  - (b) record the correct ballot number on the roll against the name of the voter who signed the declaration.
- (5) If the returning officer is not satisfied about a matter mentioned in subsection (3)(a) or (b), the returning officer must keep the unsatisfactory voting material separate from the satisfactory voting material.
- (6) The returning officer must then note the fact that the voter has voted against the voter's name on the roll.

### **43 Counting votes**

- (1) The returning officer must count the votes in accordance with this section.  
Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.
- (2) After separating the declaration forms and ballot envelopes, the returning officer must do the following in order—
  - (a) seal the container holding declaration forms;
  - (b) open the ballot envelopes;
  - (c) take the ballot papers out of the ballot envelopes;
  - (d) examine the ballot papers for votes;
  - (e) separate the formal and informal votes;
  - (f) count the formal votes.
- (3) The returning officer must not include an informal vote in the count.
- (4) A vote is not informal if the voter's intention is clear.
- (5) For an election at a meeting—

- (a) subsection (2)(a) to (c) does not apply; and
- (b) the votes must be counted in the presence of the voters and scrutineers.

**44 What happens if votes for 2 or more candidates are equal**

If the votes for 2 or more candidates are equal, the returning officer must decide the candidate elected by drawing lots.

Maximum penalty—20 penalty units.

**45 Declaring election result**

- (1) As soon as practicable after an election result is decided, the returning officer must—
  - (a) give each candidate a signed declaration of the result; and
  - (b) give each ratepayer notice of the result; and
  - (c) if the election was conducted at a meeting—announce the result at the meeting.
- (2) If the election involved a ballot, the declaration must state the following—
  - (a) how many voters were on the roll when voting closed;
  - (b) how many ballot papers were printed;
  - (c) how many ballot papers were issued;
  - (d) how many duplicate ballot papers were issued;
  - (e) how many ballot papers were returned;
  - (f) how many ballot papers were returned as unclaimed mail;
  - (g) how many ballot papers were not returned;
  - (h) how many ballot papers were rejected during scrutiny or counting and the reasons for rejection;
  - (i) how many ballot papers were counted;

[s 46]

---

(j) the percentage of voters who voted.

*Examples of reasons for rejection mentioned in paragraph (h)—*

- 1 The declaration form was not returned.
  - 2 The voter did not sign the declaration form.
- (3) A scrutineer may countersign the declaration.
- (4) Subsection (2)(f) does not apply to an election at a meeting.

#### **46 Filling casual vacancies**

If a casual vacancy arises in the office of an elected director, the office must be filled by the election of another director under this part.

#### **47 Substantial compliance**

The validity of a ballot is not affected if there has been substantial compliance with sections 36, 37, 40, 42, 43 and 45.

#### **48 Conduct of special ballot—Act, s 695**

This part, with necessary changes, applies to the conduct of a special ballot for the Act, section 695(3).

#### **48A Employing offices for water authorities established—Act, s 625**

- (1) The employing office for each water authority mentioned in schedule 6A, column 1, is established.
- (2) The employing office for a water authority has the name stated in schedule 6A, column 2 opposite the water authority.

#### **48B Dissolution of Taberna Bore Water Board and appointment of chief executive to perform functions—Act, s 691(1)(d)**

Under section 691(1)(d) of the Act—

- 
- (a) the Taberna Bore Water Board is dissolved; and
  - (b) the chief executive is appointed to perform the board's functions.

**48C Dissolution of water authority area shown on plan AP4041**

The authority area shown on AP4041 is dissolved.

*Editor's note—*

Under section 691(4) of the Act, the appointment of the chief executive to exercise the functions of the water authority for the authority area shown on AP4041 ceases on the dissolution of the authority area.

## **Part 5 Investigations, enforcement and offences**

**49 Destroying vegetation in a watercourse, lake or spring—Act, s 814**

Destroying vegetation in a watercourse, lake or spring is permitted if the destruction is carried out under—

- (a) a lease or authority to prospect under the *Petroleum Act 1923*; or
- (b) a licence, petroleum lease or authority to prospect under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*; or
- (c) a tree clearing permit under the *Land Act 1994*; or
- (d) a licence under the *Fossicking Act 1994*; or
- (e) an environmental authority (mining activities) under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*; or
- (f) an environmental authority (chapter 5A activities) under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*; or

[s 50]

---

- (g) the following documents approved by the chief executive—
  - (i) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring carried out by an entity’;
  - (ii) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring associated with a resource activity or mining operations’;
  - (iii) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring carried out by a landowner’;
  - (iv) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse or lake undertaken by a holder of an interim resource operations licence, resource operations licence or distribution operations licence’.

*Editor’s note—*

A copy of each of the documents may be inspected at the department’s head office or on the department’s website.

## **50 Excavating in a watercourse, lake or spring—Act, s 814**

Excavating in a watercourse, lake or spring is permitted if the excavation is carried out under—

- (a) a lease or authority to prospect under the *Petroleum Act 1923*; or
- (b) a licence, petroleum lease or authority to prospect under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*; or
- (c) a licence under the *Fossicking Act 1994*; or
- (d) an environmental authority (mining activities) under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*; or
- (e) an environmental authority (chapter 5A activities) under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*; or

- 
- (f) the following documents approved by the chief executive—
    - (i) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring carried out by an entity’;
    - (ii) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring associated with a resource activity or mining operations’;
    - (iii) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring carried out by a landowner’;
    - (iv) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse or lake undertaken by a holder of an interim resource operations licence, resource operations licence or distribution operations licence’.

## **51 Placing fill in a watercourse, lake or spring—Act, s 814**

Placing fill in a watercourse, lake or spring is permitted if the placing is carried out under—

- (a) a lease or authority to prospect under the *Petroleum Act 1923*; or
- (b) a licence, petroleum lease or authority to prospect under the *Petroleum and Gas (Production and Safety) Act 2004*; or
- (c) a licence under the *Fossicking Act 1994*; or
- (d) an environmental authority (mining activities) under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*; or
- (e) an environmental authority (chapter 5A activities) under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*; or
- (f) the following documents approved by the chief executive—

[s 52]

---

- (i) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring carried out by an entity’;
- (ii) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring associated with a resource activity or mining operations’;
- (iii) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring carried out by a landowner’;
- (iv) the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse or lake undertaken by a holder of an interim resource operations licence, resource operations licence or distribution operations licence’.

**52 Requirements for decommissioning a water bore—Act, s 817**

The decommissioning of a water bore must be carried out in accordance with ‘Minimum construction requirements for water bores in Australia’, published by the department.

## **Part 6 Miscellaneous provisions**

**52AAA Prescribed purpose for which constructing authority may take water—Act, s 20(8)(a)**

For section 20(8)(a) of the Act, the taking of water by a constructing authority for the purpose of constructing or maintaining infrastructure that the constructing authority may lawfully construct or maintain is prescribed.

---

### **52AAB Prescribed conditions on taking water by constructing authority—Act, s 20(9)(a)**

For section 20(9)(a) of the Act, the taking of water by a constructing authority is subject to the condition that the taking of water by the constructing authority is done in accordance with the document called ‘Protocol—Authorised taking of water without a water entitlement’ approved by the chief executive.

*Editor’s note—*

A copy of the document may be inspected at any office of the department in Brisbane or on the department’s website at <www.derm.qld.gov.au>.

### **52AA Definition *relevant customer***

For the Act, section 360ZCB(8), definition *relevant customer*—

- (a) each of the following purposes is prescribed, if any quantity of water is used for the purpose—
  - (i) operating a public swimming pool;
  - (ii) conducting a business consisting predominantly of growing and selling plants or plant produce, including, for example, a nursery, turf farm or market produce business;
  - (iii) operating a cooling tower;
  - (iv) irrigating an area of 500m<sup>2</sup> or more; and
- (b) any other purpose is prescribed, if the quantity of water used for the purpose is 10ML or more.

### **52AB Cancellation of approved water efficiency management plan**

- (1) This section prescribes, for section 360ZCKA(1)(b) of the Act, requirements a customer must satisfy for cancellation of an approved water efficiency management plan.

[s 52A]

---

- (2) The customer must show, to the reasonable satisfaction of the relevant entity for the plan, that the quantity of water use at the relevant premises—
  - (a) has been, for at least 1 year immediately before the application for cancellation is made, less than 10 megalitres a year; and
  - (b) is not likely to exceed 10ML a year.

### **52A Authorised taking of water—Act, s 808**

- (1) An authorisation to take water under a NSW access licence in accordance with the Border Rivers ROP and the New South Wales–Queensland Border Rivers Intergovernmental Agreement 2008 is declared to be of a similar nature and to have a similar effect to a water allocation.
- (2) In this section—

*Border Rivers ROP* means the resource operations plan to implement the *Water Resource (Border Rivers) Plan 2003*.

*New South Wales–Queensland Border Rivers Intergovernmental Agreement 2008* means the intergovernmental agreement of that name, signed by the Premier on 16 February 2009.

*NSW access licence* means an access licence under the *Water Management Act 2000* (NSW).

### **53 Drainage rates—Act, s 993**

The drainage rates payable for a water year by an owner of land in a drainage area mentioned in schedule 7, column 1, are stated opposite the area in column 2.

### **54 Downstream and upstream limits of watercourses—Act, s 1006(1)**

- (1) The downstream limit of a watercourse mentioned in schedule 8, part 1, column 1, is the natural or artificial feature or the boundary of a parcel of land, mentioned for the watercourse in

---

column 2 of the part, as shown for the watercourse in the plan mentioned in column 3 of the part.

- (2) The upstream limit of a watercourse mentioned in schedule 8, part 2, column 1, is the natural or artificial feature or the boundary of a parcel of land, mentioned for the watercourse in column 2 of the part, as shown for the watercourse in the plan mentioned in column 3 of the part.

**55 Water declared to be water in a watercourse—Acts 1006(2)**

The following water is declared to be water in a watercourse—

- (a) water in an aquifer under the Kolan River, between AMTD 14.5km and AMTD 76.4km, to a depth of 10m below the bed of the river;
- (b) water in an alluvial aquifer under the Burnett River, between AMTD 25.9km and AMTD 333.9km, to a depth of 10m below the bed of the river;
- (c) water in an alluvial aquifer under the Boyne River, between AMTD 0km and AMTD 180km, to a depth of 10m below the bed of the river;
- (d) water in an alluvial aquifer under the Nogo River, between AMTD 0km and AMTD 23km, to a depth of 10m below the bed of the river;
- (e) water in an aquifer under Lockyer Creek, between AMTD 0km and AMTD 41.9km, to a depth of 10m below the bed of the creek;
- (f) water in an aquifer under Lockyer Creek, between AMTD 41.9km and AMTD 70.9km, to a depth of 6m below the bed of the creek;
- (g) water in an aquifer under Barambah Creek, between AMTD 85km and AMTD 189.5km, to a depth of 15m below the bed of the creek;

[s 56]

---

- (h) water in an alluvial aquifer under the Stuart River, between AMTD 0km and AMTD 80km, to a depth of 10m below the bed of the river.

## **56 Water management areas**

- (1) The chief executive may declare an area of the State to be a water management area for water not managed under an interim resource operations licence or a resource operations licence.
- (2) The declaration may be for—
  - (a) fixing water charges payable to the chief executive; or
  - (b) allowing seasonal water assignments and making seasonal water assignment rules; or
  - (c) prescribing water sharing rules; or
  - (d) implementing water metering under part 7.
- (3) The chief executive may name the area, for example, the ‘Barker–Barambah Creeks water management area’.
- (4) A subartesian area declared under section 102 is also a water management area.
- (4A) A water resource plan or a resource operations plan may declare a part of the plan area to be a water management area.
- (5) The chief executive must display a map or plan showing the boundaries of a water management area in the department’s regional office in or near the area.
- (6) The chief executive must—
  - (a) give notice of the declaration to the persons authorised to take water from the area; or
  - (b) publish a notice about the declaration in a newspaper circulating generally in the area.
- (7) Subsection (6) does not apply to a water management area declared under a water resource plan or a resource operations plan.

---

**57 Changing boundaries of water management areas**

- (1) The chief executive may change the boundaries of a water management area by—
  - (a) including land in the area; or
  - (b) removing land from the area.
- (2) If the chief executive changes the boundaries of a water management area, the chief executive must—
  - (a) give notice of the change to the persons authorised to take water from land included in, or removed from, the area; or
  - (b) publish a notice about the change in a newspaper circulating generally in the area.
- (3) However, subsection (2) does not apply to a change made under a resource operations plan.

**58 Charges for water allocated, supplied or taken—Act, s 1014**

- (1) The charges mentioned in schedule 14, column 3, are payable to the chief executive—
  - (a) for the allocation, supply or taking of water in a water management area mentioned opposite the charges in column 1; and
  - (b) for the water year ending on the date mentioned opposite the charges in column 2.
- (2) If a change to a water charge is prescribed, the changed water charge is payable for the water year following the date the current water year ends.
- (3) This section does not apply if—
  - (a) water is taken under a metered entitlement; and
  - (b) the water charge mentioned in column 3 of the schedule is for a water meter.

[s 59]

---

## **59 Minimum charge**

- (1) This section applies if a minimum charge is mentioned in schedule 14, column 3, for a water management area.
- (2) The minimum charge is payable for a water year by the holder of an authorisation to take water from the water management area if the total charges payable under section 58 by the holder for the water year are less than the minimum charge.

## **60 Notice for payment of charges**

- (1) A charge under section 58—
  - (a) may be levied—
    - (i) for the period decided by the chief executive; or
    - (ii) if the chief executive does not decide a period—quarterly; and
  - (b) may be levied by giving notice to the holder of the authorisation under which water is taken; and
  - (c) becomes payable on the day the notice is given; and
  - (d) must be paid within 30 days after the notice is given.
- (1A) If any part of the charge remains unpaid after 30 days, the late fee prescribed under section 1013A(2) of the Act is the interest, accruing daily at the rate that is 2% above the Suncorp Metway Ltd business banking variable lending base rate, on the part of the charge.
- (1B) The interest starts accruing on the day immediately after the charge became payable and ends on the day the charge is paid in full, both days inclusive.
- (2) A notice given under subsection (1)(b) must state—
  - (a) the amount of the charge and the period for which it is levied; and
  - (b) the time and place for payment; and
  - (c) that a late fee is payable on any part of the charge remaining unpaid after 30 days; and

- 
- (d) how the late fee is calculated under subsections (1A) and (1B).

**60A Prescribed organisation and program—Act, s 1014**

- (1) Cotton Australia Limited is prescribed as the organisation that may provide the accredited farm management system program mentioned in subsection (2).
- (2) The farm management system program called ‘Cotton Best Management Practices Program’ and administered by Cotton Australia Limited is prescribed as an accredited farm management system program.
- (3) In this section—

*Cotton Australia Limited* means Cotton Australia Limited ACN 054 122 879.

**61 Drainage and embankment areas—Act, s 1014**

For the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009*—

- (a) an area in schedule 9, column 1 and shown on the plan for the area in column 2, is declared to be a drainage and embankment area; and
- (b) operational work in the area controlling the flow of water into or out of a watercourse, lake or spring is declared to be assessable development.

**61A Code against which development applications assessed—Act, s 1014**

The ‘Code for assessable development for operational works for taking overland flow water’ is approved as the code against which development applications under the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* may be assessed by the chief executive as assessment manager under that Act.

*Editor’s note—*

A copy of the code is available on the department’s website at <[www.derm.qld.gov.au](http://www.derm.qld.gov.au)>.

[s 62]

---

## **62 Code for self-assessable development—Act, s 1014**

Each of the following codes is approved for carrying out self-assessable development that is operational work mentioned in the *Sustainable Planning Regulation 2009*, schedule 3, part 2, table 4—

- (a) for item 1(a)—the ‘Self-assessable code for the development of riparian water access works on a watercourse, lake or spring’;
- (b) for item 1(b)(i)—the ‘Code for self-assessable development of operational works that interfere with water in a watercourse, lake or spring’;
- (c) for item 1(e)—
  - (i) the ‘Code for self-assessable development for taking overland flow water for stock and domestic purposes’; and
  - (ii) the ‘Code for self-assessable development for taking overland flow water using limited capacity works’; and
  - (iii) the ‘Code for self-assessable development for taking overland flow water to satisfy the requirements of an environmental authority or a development permit for carrying out an environmentally relevant activity’;
- (d) for item 1(b)(iii)—
  - (i) the ‘Code for self-assessable development of bores identified in a water resource plan as self-assessable’; and
  - (ii) the ‘Code for self-assessable development of replacement bores’.

*Editor’s note—*

Copies of the codes are available on the department’s website at <[www.derm.qld.gov.au](http://www.derm.qld.gov.au)>.

---

**62A Accounting period—Act, sch 4, definition *water year***

The accounting period for a resource operations plan, interim resource operations licence or water licence for schedule 4, definition *water year*, paragraph (a) of the Act is—

- (a) if the accounting period for the plan or licence is stated in the relevant water resource plan, resource operations plan, water sharing rules or seasonal water assignment rules (the *relevant plan or rules*)—as stated in the relevant plan or rules; or
- (b) if the accounting period for the plan or licence is not stated in the relevant plan or rules—as otherwise prescribed under this regulation; or
- (c) if the accounting period for the plan or licence is not stated in the relevant plan or rules and not otherwise prescribed under this regulation—as stated in the licence; or
- (d) if the accounting period for the plan or licence is not stated in the relevant plan or rules, not otherwise prescribed under this regulation and not stated in the licence—from 1 July to 30 June in the following year.

**63 Fees**

- (1) The fees payable under the Act are stated in schedule 16.
- (2) The fee paid on lodgement of an instrument in the registry is forfeited if the instrument is rejected by the registry for failure to comply with a requisition.
- (3) The fee payable on re-lodgement of an instrument is half the fee stated in schedule 16 for lodgement of the instrument.
- (4) Despite subsection (1), a fee is not payable for the following—
  - (a) the lodgement and registration of an instrument of transfer of a water allocation to, or acquisition or lease of a water allocation by, the State;

[s 64]

---

- (b) the deposit or removal of an administrative advice by the State.

## 64 Water sharing rules

- (1) The water sharing rules for taking water from a water management area mentioned in schedule 10, column 1, are opposite the area in column 2.

*Editor's note—*

A copy of the water sharing rules for a water management area may be obtained from the department's regional office for the area.

- (2) The water sharing rules for taking water from a particular water management area, or a part of the area, may state the following—
  - (a) if, under the rules, the chief executive is required to decide an announced entitlement—
    - (i) how the announced entitlement is decided; and
    - (ii) whether the announced entitlement may be varied during the water year; and
    - (iii) whether the announced entitlement applies in relation to the taking of water for a particular purpose;
  - (b) the extent to which, and the conditions on which, carry overs and forward draws may be authorised in the area, or the part of the area.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not limit the matters that may be stated in the water sharing rules.

## 65 Nominal entitlement

- (1) A *nominal entitlement* is the volume of water authorised to be taken during a water year under a water licence.
- (2) However, the volume of water that may be taken during a particular water year is the annual entitlement for the water year.

---

**66 Announced entitlement**

- (1) If the water sharing rules for taking water from a water management area, or a part of the area, require the chief executive to decide an *announced entitlement*, the chief executive must—
  - (a) decide the announced entitlement before the start of the water year to which the announced entitlement relates; and
  - (b) either—
    - (i) give notice of the announced entitlement to the holders of the water licences to which the entitlement relates; or
    - (ii) publish the announced entitlement in a newspaper circulating generally in the water management area; or
    - (iii) publish the announced entitlement on the department's website on the internet.
- (2) An announced entitlement is a percentage of a nominal entitlement.
- (3) In deciding an announced entitlement, the chief executive must consider—
  - (a) the following to the extent appropriate for the water management area, or the part of the area, to which the entitlement relates—
    - (i) trends in underground water levels;
    - (ii) long term average sustainable yield;
    - (iii) historical water use;
    - (iv) anticipated water use;
    - (v) water available to supplement water licences in the area;
    - (vi) weather conditions, including weather forecasts; and

[s 67]

---

- (b) the water sharing rules for taking water from the area.
- (4) If the chief executive varies an announced entitlement during a water year, subsection (1)(b) applies to the varied announced entitlement.

## **67 Annual entitlement**

- (1) If, for a water year, the chief executive has decided an announced entitlement for a water management area, or a part of the area, the *annual entitlement* for a water licence to which the announced entitlement relates is calculated by—
  - (a) multiplying the nominal entitlement for the water licence by the announced entitlement; and
  - (b) adjusting the volume for any carry over or forward draw that applies to the licence for the water year.
- (2) If, for a water year, the chief executive has not decided an announced entitlement for a water management area, or a part of the area, the annual entitlement for a water licence in the area or the part of the area is the nominal entitlement for the licence adjusted for any carry over or forward draw that applies to the licence for the water year.

# **Part 7 Metering**

## **Division 1 Preliminary**

### **68 Purpose of pt 7**

The purpose of this part is to implement a system for the compulsory use of approved water meters for taking or interfering with water in the State.

---

**69 How purpose is to be achieved**

The purpose is to be achieved by—

- (a) providing for the installation of water meters; and
- (b) declaring certain authorisations to be metered entitlements; and
- (c) providing for the validation of water meters; and
- (d) applying divisions 4, 5 and 7 to the holders of metered entitlements and owners of works; and
- (e) providing for the ownership and transfer of water meters.

**70 Definitions for pt 7**

In this part—

*approved meter* see section 71.

*authorised meter validator* means—

- (a) a person who is accredited by Irrigation Australia Limited ACN 002 567 633 as a certified meter validator; or
- (b) a person appointed by the chief executive as an authorised meter validator under section 74.

*cessation date* means the date stated in a cessation notice as the cessation date for a meter.

*cessation notice* see section 80E(2).

*meter notice* see section 73(1).

*non-urban metering standard* means the document entitled ‘Queensland Interim Water Meter Standard for Non-urban Metering’ dated October 2012.

*Editor’s note*—

A copy of the non-urban metering standard is available on the department’s website at <[www.dnrm.qld.gov.au](http://www.dnrm.qld.gov.au)>.

[s 70]

---

***relevant management area*** means any of the following management areas—

- Border Rivers groundwater management area
- Burdekin River groundwater management area
- Callide Valley groundwater management area (non-benefitted)
- Coastal Burnett groundwater management area
- Cressbrook Creek water management area
- Pioneer groundwater management area
- Upper Hodgson Creek groundwater management area.

***transfer notice*** see section 80D(2).

***validation certificate***, for a meter, means a certificate, in the approved form, given for the meter under section 77(2)(b) that states the following—

- (a) for a meter attached to works through which the holder of an authorisation or a metered entitlement takes water, the name of the holder;
- (b) for a meter attached to works on land for which there is no authorisation for taking or interfering with water through the works, the name of the owner of the works;
- (c) the name and signature of the authorised meter validator who carried out the validation inspection;
- (d) that the meter complies with the non-urban metering standard;
- (e) the date the validation inspection was carried out.

*Editor's note—*

A copy of the approved form is available on the department's website at <[www.dnrm.qld.gov.au](http://www.dnrm.qld.gov.au)>.

***validation inspection***, for a meter, means an inspection of the meter by an authorised meter validator to determine whether a validation certificate can be given for the meter.

---

## Division 2                      Metered entitlements

### 71      **Approved meter—Act, sch 4, def *approved meter***

- (1) A meter is prescribed as an *approved meter* if—
- (a) the meter is the property of the State; or
  - (b) the meter becomes the property of the holder of a metered entitlement or the owner of works under section 80D(5) and the holder or owner has not done anything to the meter that could affect its metrological performance; or
  - (c) a validation certificate for the meter has been given—
    - (i) to the holder of a metered entitlement or the owner of works by an authorised meter validator under section 77(2)(b); and
    - (ii) to the chief executive by the holder or owner under section 77(3); or

*Note—*

See also section 77(2).

- (d) the meter—
  - (i) is attached to works through which water is, has been or may be taken or interfered with under a metered entitlement; and
  - (ii) is of a type approved by the chief executive—
    - (A) in accordance with a condition of the development permit for the works; or
    - (B) if the works are self-assessable development under the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009*—in accordance with the applicable code; and
  - (iii) is installed—
    - (A) in accordance with the department's specifications for installing meters as a

[s 72]

---

condition of the development permit for the works; or

- (B) if the works to which the meter is attached are self-assessable development under the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009*—in accordance with the applicable code.
- (2) Despite subsection (1), a meter is not an ***approved meter*** if the meter stops being an approved meter under any of the following provisions—
- (a) section 75(2);
  - (b) section 76(2);
  - (c) section 80B(2)(a);
  - (d) section 80D(4);
  - (e) section 80E(5).

## **72 Metered entitlements—Act, sch 4, def *metered entitlement***

- (1) An authorisation mentioned in schedule 15A, column 2, or an authorisation that replaces an authorisation mentioned in column 2, in a part of the State mentioned opposite the authorisation in schedule 15A, column 1, is prescribed as a metered entitlement.
- (2) For subsection (1), an authorisation (the ***original authorisation***) is replaced by another authorisation (the ***second authorisation***) in the following circumstances—
- (a) the original authorisation expires and the second authorisation is granted in relation to the same land;
  - (b) the original authorisation is amalgamated with another authorisation and the second authorisation is granted in relation to the land to which the original authorisation and other authorisation related;
  - (c) the original authorisation expires and 2 or more second authorisations are granted in relation to the same land;

- (d) part of the land to which the original authorisation related is disposed of and 1 or more second authorisations are granted in relation to the same land.
- (3) Also, a seasonal water assignment notice for taking water in a part of the State mentioned in schedule 15A, column 1, and given in relation to a metered entitlement mentioned in schedule 15A, column 2 for the part, is prescribed as a metered entitlement.

### **73 Chief executive may give meter notice to holder of authorisation or owner of works**

- (1) The chief executive may give a notice (a *meter notice*) to—
  - (a) the holder of an authorisation; or
  - (b) if there are works on land and there is no authorisation for taking or interfering with water through the works—the owner of the works.
- (2) A meter notice given under subsection (1)(a) must state the following—
  - (a) the authorisation to which the notice relates;
  - (b) that the authorisation is to be prescribed as a metered entitlement under section 72;
  - (c) the validation date;
  - (d) that from the validation date, water may not be taken through works under the entitlement unless an approved meter is attached to the works;
  - (e) the requirements for a meter to be an approved meter.

*Note—*

For what is an approved meter, see section 71.

- (3) A meter notice given under subsection (1)(b) must state the following—
  - (a) the works to which the notice relates;
  - (b) the validation date;

[s 74]

---

- (c) that from the validation date, water may not be taken through the works under a metered entitlement unless an approved meter is attached to the works;
- (d) the requirements for a meter to be an approved meter.

*Note—*

For what is an approved meter, see section 71.

- (4) A meter notice must be given at least 1 year before the validation date.
- (5) The chief executive may, after giving a person a meter notice, extend the validation date by notice given to the person.
- (6) If the chief executive gives a meter notice under subsection (1)(a) and the authorisation to which the notice relates has not been prescribed as a metered entitlement on or before the validation date, the chief executive must extend the validation date to a date that is on or after the date the authorisation is prescribed as a metered entitlement.
- (7) In this section—  
*validation date*, for a meter notice, means the date stated in the meter notice as the validation date.

## **Division 3                      Validation of meters**

### **74            Appointment and qualifications of authorised meter validator**

- (1) The chief executive may appoint a person as an authorised meter validator.
- (2) The chief executive may appoint a person as an authorised meter validator only if, in the chief executive's opinion, the person has the necessary expertise or experience to be an authorised meter validator.

---

**75 Installed or maintained meter not approved meter unless validated**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) there are works—
    - (i) through which the holder of a metered entitlement takes water under the entitlement; or
    - (ii) on land and there is no authorisation for taking or interfering with water through the works; and
  - (b) the holder or owner of the works—
    - (i) attaches a meter to the works; or
    - (ii) does anything to an existing meter attached to the works that could affect the meter's metrological performance.
- (2) Despite section 71(1), the meter stops being an approved meter unless—
  - (a) a validation inspection is carried out on the meter under section 77; and
  - (b) the authorised meter validator who carries out the validation inspection gives the holder or owner a validation certificate for the meter under section 77(2)(b); and
  - (c) the holder or owner gives a copy of the validation certificate to the chief executive under section 77(3).
- (3) Subsection (2)—
  - (a) applies to the meter even if a validation certificate has previously been given for the meter; and
  - (b) does not limit sections 71(1)(d) or 76(2).

[s 76]

---

**76 Existing meter not approved meter unless revalidated by revalidation date**

- (1) This section applies if works through which the holder of a metered entitlement takes water have an approved meter attached.
- (2) Despite section 71(1)(c), the meter stops being an approved meter on the revalidation date unless, during the revalidation period—
  - (a) a validation inspection is carried out on the meter under section 77; and
  - (b) the authorised meter validator who carries out the validation inspection gives the owner of the meter a validation certificate for the meter under section 77(2)(b); and
  - (c) the owner gives a copy of the validation certificate to the chief executive under section 77(3).

- (3) In this section—

*revalidation date*, for a metered entitlement whose part of the State is stated in schedule 15A, column 1, means the revalidation date stated opposite the part of the State in column 3 of the schedule.

*revalidation period*, for a metered entitlement whose part of the State is stated in schedule 15A, column 1, means the period—

- (a) starting 12 months before the revalidation date for the entitlement; and
- (b) ending on the revalidation date.

**77 Holder of metered entitlement or owner of works may arrange validation inspection on a meter**

- (1) Either of the following may arrange for a validation inspection to be carried out on a meter—

- 
- (a) the holder of an authorisation or a metered entitlement who takes water under the authorisation or entitlement through works to which the meter is attached; or
  - (b) the owner of the works.
- (2) The authorised meter validator who carries out the validation inspection must, within 20 business days after carrying out the inspection, give the following to the holder or owner—
- (a) if the meter does not, in the validator’s opinion, comply with the non-urban metering standard, a notice stating—
    - (i) why the meter does not comply; and
    - (ii) if the meter would comply after being modified—what modifications are required; and
    - (iii) if the meter can not comply, even after being modified—that the meter can not comply; or
  - (b) otherwise—a validation certificate for the meter.
- (3) The holder or owner must, within 20 business days after being given a validation certificate under subsection (2)(b), give a copy of it to the chief executive.

## **Division 4                      Reading meters**

### **78                      Chief executive may require meter reading by holder of metered entitlement or owner of works**

- (1) The chief executive may give either of the following persons a notice requiring the person to read a meter and give the chief executive notice of the reading—
  - (a) the holder of a metered entitlement who takes water under the entitlement through works that have the meter attached;
  - (b) if there is no holder of a metered entitlement taking water through the works—the owner of the works.

[s 79]

---

- (2) The holder or owner must comply with the notice.  
Maximum penalty—10 penalty units.

## **79 Meter reading by chief executive**

The chief executive may arrange for a meter to be read—

- (a) on the application of the holder of a metered entitlement who takes water under the entitlement through works that have the meter attached to transfer, seasonally assign or otherwise deal with the entitlement; or
- (b) when the owner of works that have the meter attached gives the chief executive notice the owner has decided to stop using the works; or
- (c) at any other time the chief executive considers necessary.

## **Division 5 Charges**

### **80 Meter operating charge—Act, s 1014**

- (1) A charge (a *meter operating charge*) is payable to the chief executive by—
  - (a) the holder of a metered entitlement who takes water under the entitlement through works that have a meter attached; or
  - (b) if there is no holder of a metered entitlement taking water through the works—the owner of the works.
- (2) The meter operating charge is a charge for reading the meter.
- (3) The meter operating charge—
  - (a) is payable for the meter—
    - (i) for the period decided by the chief executive; or
    - (ii) if the chief executive does not decide a period—annually; and

- 
- (b) must not be more than the cost to the department of reading the meter; and
  - (c) may be levied by giving notice to the holder or owner; and
  - (d) becomes payable on the day the notice is given; and
  - (e) must be paid within 20 business days after the notice is given.
- (4) If any part of the charge remains unpaid after 20 business days, the late fee prescribed under section 1013A(2) of the Act is the interest, accruing daily at the rate that is 2% above the Suncorp Metway Ltd business banking variable lending base rate, on the part of the charge.
- (5) The interest starts accruing on the day immediately after the charge became payable and ends on the day the charge is paid in full, both days inclusive.
- (6) A notice given under subsection (3)(c) must state—
- (a) the amount of the charge; and
  - (b) the period for which it is levied; and
  - (c) the time and place for payment; and
  - (d) that a late fee is payable on any part of the charge remaining unpaid after 20 business days; and
  - (e) how the late fee is calculated under subsections (4) and (5).

#### **80A Meter use charge—Act, s 1014**

- (1) A charge (a *meter use charge*) is payable to the chief executive by—
- (a) the holder of a metered entitlement who takes water under the entitlement through works that have an approved meter that is the property of the State attached; or
  - (b) if there is no holder of a metered entitlement taking water through the works—the owner of the works.

[s 80A]

---

- (2) The meter use charge—
  - (a) is payable for the approved meter—
    - (i) for the period decided by the chief executive; or
    - (ii) if the chief executive does not decide a period—annually; and
  - (b) must not be more than the cost to the department of making the meter available for use by the holder or owner, including an adjustment in favour of a holder or owner—
    - (i) who carried out site preparation; or
    - (ii) who assigned ownership of an existing meter to the State; or
    - (iii) whose existing meter, that is the property of the State, was not replaced; and
  - (c) may be levied by giving notice to the holder or owner; and
  - (d) becomes payable on the day the notice is given; and
  - (e) must be paid within 20 business days after the notice is given.
- (3) If any part of the charge remains unpaid after 20 business days, the late fee prescribed under section 1013A(2) of the Act is the interest, accruing daily at the rate that is 2% above the Suncorp Metway Ltd business banking variable lending base rate, on the part of the charge.
- (4) The interest starts accruing on the day immediately after the charge became payable and ends on the day the charge is paid in full, both days inclusive.
- (5) A notice given under subsection (2)(c) must state—
  - (a) the amount of the charge; and
  - (b) the period for which it is levied; and
  - (c) the time and place for payment; and

- 
- (d) that a late fee is payable on any part of the charge remaining unpaid after 20 business days; and
  - (e) how the late fee is calculated under subsections (3) and (4).

### **80B Metering exit charge—Act, s 1014**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) either of the following gives the chief executive notice that they have decided to stop using an approved meter—
    - (i) the holder of a metered entitlement who takes water through works to which the meter is attached; or
    - (ii) if there is no holder of a metered entitlement taking water through the works—the owner of the works; and
  - (b) the meter is not the property of the State.
- (2) On the chief executive's receipt of the notice—
  - (a) the meter stops being an approved meter; and
  - (b) the chief executive must give the holder or owner notice of the charge (the *metering exit charge*) payable.
- (3) The holder or owner must pay the metering exit charge to the chief executive within 30 days after receiving the notice from the chief executive.
- (4) The metering exit charge must not be more than a part of the meter operating charge decided by the chief executive having regard to the expected life of the meter.

## **Division 6 Ownership**

### **80C Ownership of meters**

If a meter is attached to works—

[s 80D]

---

(a) by the holder of an authorisation or a metered entitlement—the meter is the property of the holder; or

(b) by the State—the meter is the property of the State; or

*Note—*

For when the State may transfer a meter to the holder of a metered entitlement or the owner of works, see section 80D.

(c) by another person—the meter is the property of the other person.

### **80D Transfer of approved meters that are the property of the State**

(1) This section applies if an approved meter that is attached to works is the property of the State and—

(a) the holder of a metered entitlement takes water under the entitlement through the works; or

(b) there is no authorisation for taking or interfering with water through the works.

(2) The chief executive may give the holder or owner a notice (a *transfer notice*) that states the following—

(a) that the chief executive is offering to transfer the ownership of the meter to the holder or owner;

(b) the proposed date for the transfer;

(c) that if the meter is transferred to the holder or owner, the meter will stop being an approved meter if the holder or owner does anything to the meter that could affect its metrological performance;

*Note—*

See also section 71(1)(b).

(d) if the meter is attached to works in a relevant management area and does not comply with the non-urban metering standard—

(i) that the meter does not comply with the non-urban metering standard; and

- 
- (ii) that the chief executive may give the holder or owner a cessation notice under section 80E after the meter has been transferred to the holder or owner; and
  - (iii) that if the chief executive gives the holder or owner a cessation notice after the meter has been transferred, the meter will stop being an approved meter on the cessation date; and
  - (iv) that under the Act, section 808(3), the holder of a metered entitlement must not take water under the entitlement other than through works that have an approved meter attached;
- (e) that the holder or owner may, within 30 days after receiving the transfer notice, refuse to accept the transfer by giving written notice to the chief executive;
  - (f) that if the holder or owner refuses to accept the transfer, the meter will stop being an approved meter on the day after the transfer date.
- (3) The holder or owner may, by written notice given to the chief executive within 30 days after receiving the transfer notice, refuse to accept the transfer.
  - (4) If the holder or owner refuses to accept the transfer under subsection (3), the meter stops being an approved meter on the day after the transfer date.
  - (5) If the holder or owner does not refuse to accept the transfer under subsection (3), the meter becomes the property of the holder or owner on the transfer date.
  - (6) The chief executive may extend the transfer date by notice given to the holder or owner.
  - (7) In this section—
    - transfer date* means the later of—
      - (a) the proposed date for the transfer stated in the transfer notice; or

[s 80E]

---

- (b) the day that is 30 days after the holder or owner received the transfer notice.

**80E Approved meter that does not comply with non-urban metering standard may stop being approved meter**

- (1) This section applies if—
  - (a) an approved meter becomes the property of the holder of a metered entitlement or the owner of works in a relevant management area under section 80D(5); and
  - (b) the transfer notice given to the holder or owner stated the matters mentioned in section 80D(2)(d).
- (2) The chief executive may give the holder or owner a notice (a *cessation notice*) stating that—
  - (a) the meter does not comply with the non-urban metering standard; and
  - (b) on the cessation date, the meter will stop being an approved meter; and
  - (c) under the Act, section 808(3), the holder of a metered entitlement must not take water under the entitlement other than through works that have an approved meter attached.
- (3) The chief executive must give the cessation notice to the holder or owner at least 1 year before the cessation date.
- (4) The chief executive may extend the cessation date by notice given to the holder or owner.
- (5) The meter stops being an approved meter on the cessation date.

---

## **Division 7                      Miscellaneous**

### **81            Specifications issued by chief executive**

The chief executive may issue specifications for carrying out site preparation or installing a meter under this part.

## **Part 8                              Water supply emergency (SEQ region)**

### **82            Purpose of pt 8**

- (1) This part is a water supply emergency regulation under the Act.
- (2) The purpose of this part is to outline a range of measures to be carried out, and outcomes to be achieved, by service providers, and works to be carried out by the coordinator-general, to ensure the security of essential water supplies for the SEQ region.
- (3) The measures, outcomes and works include—
  - (a) the following measures—
    - (i) the construction of the Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme;
    - (ii) the construction of the Northern Pipeline Inter-connector;
    - (iii) the construction of the South-east Queensland (Gold Coast) Desalination Facility;
    - (iv) the construction of Wyaralong Dam;
    - (v) the raising of Hinze Dam Stage 3 and preparing for associated water harvesting works;
    - (vi) the development of underground water resources at Bribie Island and in the area around Brisbane;

[s 83]

---

- (vii) a strategy for reducing the demand for water, or achieving or encouraging a more efficient use of water; and
- (b) the following outcomes—
  - (i) water efficiency outcomes aimed at greater use of recycled water for industrial and commercial customers and reduced water use by power stations;
  - (ii) maximising the sustainable take of water from Leslie Harrison Dam, while maintaining the existing sustainable take of groundwater from North Stradbroke Island; and
- (c) the following works—
  - (i) the construction of Cedar Grove Weir;
  - (ii) the construction of Bromelton Off-stream Storage.

### 83 Definitions for pt 8

In this part—

***Bromelton Off-stream Storage*** means the off-stream storage of that name proposed under the Water for south-east Queensland document.

***Cedar Grove Weir*** means the weir of that name proposed under the Water for south-east Queensland document.

***Hinze Dam Stage 3*** means the dam raising of that name proposed under the Water for south-east Queensland document.

***Northern Pipeline Inter-connector*** means the Regional Water Inter-connector of that name mentioned in the Report on Drought Contingency Projects.

***participating local government*** means each of the following local governments—

- (a) Brisbane City Council;
- (b) Gold Coast City Council;

- (c) Ipswich City Council;
- (d) Lockyer Valley Regional Council;
- (e) Logan City Council;
- (f) Moreton Bay Regional Council;
- (g) Redland City Council;
- (h) Scenic Rim Regional Council;
- (i) Somerset Regional Council;
- (j) Sunshine Coast Regional Council.

***Regional Water Inter-Connectors*** means the drought contingency projects mentioned in the State Development Regulation under that collective name.

***Report on Drought Contingency Projects*** means the document of that name mentioned in the State Development Regulation, section 2.

***South-east Queensland (Gold Coast) Desalination Facility*** means the drought contingency project referred to in the State Development Regulation as the Tugun Desalination Plant.

***State Development Regulation*** means the *State Development and Public Works Organisation (Water Infrastructure Project Board) Regulation 2006*.

***Water and Sewerage Program*** means a capital works subsidy program administered by the Department of Local Government, Planning, Sport and Recreation.

***Water for south-east Queensland document*** means the document called 'Water for south-east Queensland—A long term solution', held by the department.

***Water Infrastructure Project Board*** means the project board the subject of the State Development Regulation.

***Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme*** means the drought contingency project mentioned in the State Development Regulation under that name.

[s 84]

---

*Wyaralong Dam* means the dam of that name described in Queensland Water Infrastructure Pty Ltd's report of March 2007 called 'Submission to Coordinator-General for authorised works for proposed Traveston Crossing Dam and Wyaralong Dam'.

**84 Water supply emergency to which pt 8 applies**

- (1) This part applies to a water supply emergency that is developing.
- (2) The water supply emergency involves the essential water supply for the SEQ region for—
  - (a) domestic purposes; and
  - (b) essential services.
- (3) The water supply emergency arises from extended severe drought conditions.
- (4) Also, a potential shortfall in supply will exist if there are limited rainfall events within the next 3 years and the requirements of this part are not implemented.

**85 Part of State to which pt 8 applies**

This part applies to the SEQ region.

**86 Service providers to which pt 8 applies**

This part applies to the service providers mentioned in schedule 10A.

**87 Measures to be carried out**

- (1) A service provider mentioned in schedule 10B—
  - (a) is directed to carry out each measure listed for the service provider in the schedule, before the day mentioned in the schedule; and

- (b) must give the Minister and the commission a written report on the service provider's progress in carrying out the measure within 5 business days after the end of—
  - (i) each month; or
  - (ii) any longer period the Minister directs.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), any actions taken in carrying out a measure must be directed at attaining water saving or water availability, as the case may be, to the extent of any target mentioned in the schedule for the measure.
- (3) In carrying out a measure, a service provider must comply with any directions or requirements given or made by the Minister in relation to the measure.

*Example of direction—*

a direction to advise the Minister of a detailed breakdown of likely progress in carrying out a measure

- (4) In addition to any other measure a service provider is directed to carry out under this part, each service provider must give each other service provider the advice and other assistance the other service provider reasonably requires in formulating any water supply emergency response the other service provider is directed to give under this part.
- (5) For each measure in schedule 10B, item 3, 4, 5, 6 or 8, that a service provider is directed to carry out, the service provider must, in carrying out the measure, consult with the Water Infrastructure Project Board about matters under the State Development Regulation and keep the commission informed of its progress.
- (6) A service provider is not required to complete the carrying out of a measure if the work required for the carrying out of the measure becomes work to be carried out by the coordinator-general.

[s 87A]

---

### **87A Directions by service provider**

- (1) This section applies to a service provider carrying out the measure in schedule 10B, item 11 in relation to premises of a customer of the service provider if the premises are tenanted.
- (2) The service provider may direct the customer, by written notice to the customer, to give the service provider, in writing, the name of the tenant of the premises within the stated period of at least 15 business days after the giving of the notice.
- (3) Subsection (5) applies if—
  - (a) the service provider has given the customer an excessive water use notice for the premises; and
  - (b) the premises have been the subject of—
    - (i) an excessive water use notice; and
    - (ii) a continued excessive water use notice.
- (4) For subsection (3)(b), the premises have been the subject of an excessive water use notice or a continued excessive water use notice if the service provider has given the tenant of the premises the notice.
- (5) The service provider may direct the customer, by written notice to the customer—
  - (a) to carry out any of the following work at the premises—
    - (i) repair any water leaks on the premises, if the water is leaking from the service provider's water service;
    - (ii) install water-efficient showerheads and water-efficient taps in each bathroom and kitchen in the premises; and
  - (b) to give the service provider within the stated period of at least 20 business days after the giving of the notice—
    - (i) a certificate from a licensed plumber certifying that the work directed to be carried out under the notice (the *relevant work*) has been carried out; or

- 
- (ii) a statutory declaration declaring the relevant work has been carried out.
- (6) The service provider may give a direction under subsection (5) only if the service provider reasonably believes that carrying out the work will decrease the amount of water taken at the premises from the service provider's water service.

- (7) In this section—

***continued excessive water use notice***, for premises of a customer of the service provider, means a notice of continued excessive water use given by the service provider to the customer, or the tenant of the premises, under the notice of procedures document.

***excessive water use notice***, for premises of a customer of the service provider, means a notice of excessive water use given by the service provider to the customer, or the tenant of the premises, under the notice of procedures document.

***notice of procedures document*** means the document called 'Notice of Procedures - Residential Excessive Water Users Compliance Program' mentioned in schedule 10B, item 11.

***water-efficient showerhead*** means a showerhead that has—

- (a) a 3-star rating or better under the WELS scheme; or
- (b) a maximum flow rate of 9L/min.

***water-efficient tap*** means a tap that has—

- (a) a 3-star rating or better under the WELS scheme; or
- (b) a maximum flow rate of 9L/min.

***WELS scheme*** means the water efficiency labelling and standards scheme established by the *Water Efficiency Labelling and Standards Act 2005* and corresponding laws within the meaning of that Act.

## 88 Outcomes to be achieved

- (1) A service provider mentioned in schedule 10C—

[s 89]

---

- (a) is directed to achieve each outcome listed for the service provider in the schedule, before the day mentioned in the schedule; and
  - (b) must give the Minister and the commission a written report on the service provider's progress in achieving the outcome within 5 business days after the end of—
    - (i) each month; or
    - (ii) any longer period the Minister directs.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), any actions taken in achieving an outcome must be directed at attaining water saving or water availability, as the case may be, to the extent of any target mentioned in the schedule for the outcome.
  - (3) In achieving an outcome, a service provider must comply with any directions or requirements given or made by the Minister in relation to the outcome.
  - (4) For each outcome in schedule 10C, item 3 that a service provider is directed to achieve, the service provider must, in achieving the outcome, consult with the Water Infrastructure Project Board about matters under the State Development Regulation and keep the commission informed of its progress.

## **89 Directions for giving water supply emergency response**

A service provider that is directed under this part to achieve an outcome is also directed to give the Minister for approval a water supply emergency response, stating the actions the service provider intends to take to achieve the outcome, and complying with the requirements mentioned in schedule 10D, before the day stated for the service provider in the schedule.

## **90 Works to be carried out by coordinator-general**

- (1) The works that are to be carried out by the coordinator-general are the following—
  - (a) the Cedar Grove Weir;
  - (b) the Bromelton Off-stream Storage.

- 
- (2) If the coordinator-general is carrying out a measure mentioned in schedule 10B, the measure is works that are to be carried out by the coordinator-general.

## **91 Costs**

- (1) State contributions to outcomes are stated in schedule 10C.
- (2) In relation to a measure mentioned in schedule 10B that is for a drought contingency project mentioned in the State Development Regulation, State contributions, in the form of equity, to the measure will be negotiated through the Water Infrastructure Project Board.
- (3) Subject to subsections (1) and (2), each service provider is to pay the cost of carrying out each measure it is directed to carry out and of achieving each outcome it is directed to achieve.
- (4) The State will not recover from service providers State contributions mentioned in subsection (1).
- (5) Each service provider may recover its costs and any rate of return in the way, and to the extent, that is consistent with its pricing policies and, subject to section 25Q of the Act, the jurisdiction of the Queensland Competition Authority.

*Note—*

Section 25O of the Act limits the recovery of costs to the extent approved by the Minister.

## **92 Offence not to comply with service provider's directions**

- (1) If a service provider gives a customer of the service provider a direction under section 87A(2), the customer must comply with the direction unless the customer has a reasonable excuse.

*Example of reasonable excuse—*

The customer's incapacity prevents the customer complying with the direction.

Maximum penalty—6 penalty units.

[s 93]

---

- (2) If a service provider gives a customer of the service provider a direction under section 87A(5), the customer must comply with the direction unless the customer has a reasonable excuse.

*Example of reasonable excuse—*

The customer has engaged a licensed plumber to carry out the work at the premises but the work is unable to be completed within the period stated in the direction.

Maximum penalty—6 penalty units.

### 93 Confidential information

- (1) A service provider who has gained or has access to confidential information must not disclose the information to anyone else, other than—
- (a) for a purpose of this part; or
  - (b) with the consent of the person to whom the information relates; or
  - (c) in compliance with lawful process requiring production of documents or giving of evidence before a court or tribunal; or
  - (d) as expressly permitted or required by another Act.

- (2) In this section—

***confidential information*** means information a person gives a service provider in the course of the service provider carrying out the measure in schedule 10B, item 11.

---

## **Part 9 Transitional provisions**

### **Division 1 Transitional provisions for water bore drillers**

#### **99 Qualifications or experience for water bore driller's licences—Act, s 299**

- (1) This section applies to an applicant for a water bore driller's licence if the applicant, until 1 year after the commencement of the Act, section 1048A(12), carried out drilling activities for a subartesian bore in an area that was not a declared subartesian area under the repealed Act immediately before the commencement.
- (2) For sections 20(2)(b) and 21(2)(b), an applicant who was employed in the operation of a drilling machine is taken to have been employed under the direct supervision of a licensed water bore driller.
- (3) For section 21(2)(b), an applicant who drilled bores is taken to have drilled the bores under the direct supervision of the holder of a class 2 water bore driller's licence.
- (4) For section 21(2)(b), an applicant who was employed as a driller is taken to have held a class 1 water bore driller's licence.

#### **100 Period for which licence has effect—Act, s 302**

- (1) A licence given on the granting of the following applications has effect for only 1 year—
  - (a) an application taken, under the Act, section 1048(2)(m), to be an application for a water bore driller's licence;
  - (b) an application to renew a water bore driller's licence that would otherwise expire before 1 June 2003.
- (2) The fee for an application mentioned in subsection (1)(b) is \$65.

[s 101]

---

**101 Conditions of class 1 water bore driller's licence—Act, s 302**

A class 1 water bore driller's licence in existence immediately before 30 May 2003 is taken not to include the limitation mentioned in section 18(2) immediately before 30 May 2003.

**Division 2 Transitional provision for allocation and sustainable management**

**102 Declared subartesian areas—Act, s 1046**

- (1) Each area mentioned in schedule 11, column 1 is declared to be a subartesian area and given the name mentioned for the area.
- (1A) The exact location of the boundary for each subartesian area is held in digital electronic form by the department, and may be inspected at any of the department's service centres.
- (1B) Maps showing the approximate location of the boundary for each subartesian area can be accessed on the department's website.

*Editor's note—*

The department's website address is <[www.derm.qld.gov.au](http://www.derm.qld.gov.au)>.

- (1C) The maps are not applied, adopted or incorporated by this regulation.
- (2) A water entitlement is required to take or interfere with subartesian water in the Fraser Island subartesian area, other than for a purpose mentioned in column 2 for the area.
- (3) A water entitlement, water permit or seasonal water assignment notice is required to take or interfere with subartesian water in another subartesian area, other than for a purpose mentioned in column 2 for the area.
- (4) Works for taking subartesian water in a subartesian area, other than solely for a purpose mentioned in column 3 for the area, are assessable development under the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009*.



## **Division 5                      Miscellaneous transitional provisions**

### **105      Continuing areas as water management areas**

- (1) The following areas, established under the repealed Act and in existence immediately before the commencement of section 56, continue in existence and are taken to be water management areas declared under section 56—
  - (a) groundwater areas;
  - (b) irrigation projects;
  - (c) subartesian areas.
- (2) For section 56(6), the chief executive is taken to have—
  - (a) given notice to the persons licensed to take water from the areas; or
  - (b) published a notice in a newspaper circulating generally in the areas.

### **106      Water charges**

The water charges payable under the repealed *Water Resources (Rates and Charges) Regulation 1992*, for a water management area, continue to apply until the end of the current water year for the area.

### **107      Application for approval to transfer interim water allocation**

An application under section 9, made before the commencement of this section, must be dealt with under sections 9 to 13 as in force immediately before the commencement of this section.

### **108      When changes to particular water charges have effect**

- (1) This section applies to the amendment of schedule 14, entry

---

for Fitzroy River Barrage water management area, column 3, commencing on the commencement of this section.

- (2) The minimum charge does not apply for the water year ending on 30 June 2004.
- (3) The omission of the charges for water from the Fitzroy River has effect on and from the commencement of this section.
- (4) This section applies despite section 58(2).

**109 When conditions of supply contract do not apply—Act, s 1117A(2)**

Any condition about payment for the storage and supply of water, in the supply contract between SunWater and South Burnett Regional Council under which interim water allocation 102944 held by the Council is managed, does not apply.

**Division 6 Transitional provisions for Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005**

**110 Water licences mentioned in s 60A**

A water licence mentioned in section 60A as in force immediately before the commencement of this section is a metered entitlement to which part 7 applies.

**111 Effect of change to date water year ends**

- (1) Because of the amendment of schedule 14, entry for Bowen groundwater management area, column 2, commencing on 1 April 2005—
  - (a) the minimum charge mentioned in column 3 for the area applies for the period from 1 January 2005 until 31 March 2006; and

[s 112]

---

- (b) the announced entitlement for the area, published in the Bowen Independent on 22 December 2004, applies for the period from 1 January 2005 until 31 March 2006.
- (2) Subsection (1)(b) does not affect the chief executive's ability to vary the announced entitlement during the period mentioned.

## **Division 7                      Transitional provisions for Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005**

### **Subdivision 1              Water charges**

#### **112      Application of new water charges**

- (1) Despite the commencement of part 8, inserted by the *Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005*, the water charges mentioned in part 8 do not apply, until 1 July 2006, to an authority to take or interfere with water, to the extent the authority relates to water taken by or supplied to a local government.
- (2) Despite the commencement of section 96(1)(a), the following are the water charges payable under section 96(1)(a) for the periods stated—
  - (a) for the period of 12 months commencing on 1 January 2006—\$52.85;
  - (b) for the period of 12 months commencing on 1 January 2007—\$76.43.
- (3) Until chapter 3, part 2, division 2A of the Act commences, section 83(3)(b) does not apply to the authority held by SEQ Water, mentioned in section 1037A(5) of the Act, to the extent SEQ Water makes water available under the authority to—
  - (a) the holders of authorities mentioned in section 387B(a) or (b) of the Act; or

- 
- (b) the holders of water entitlements granted under the Act, to take water from the impoundments of Wivenhoe, Somerset or North Pine Dams or the section of the Brisbane River between Wivenhoe Dam and Mt Crosby Weir, who do not have a supply contract with SEQ Water.
- (4) Until chapter 3, part 2, division 2A of the Act commences—
- (a) section 83(4)(b) does not apply to the holders of authorities supplied or managed under the authority held by SEQ Water, mentioned in section 1037A(5) of the Act, to the extent the SEQ Water makes water available to the holders under its authority; and
  - (b) the holders are liable to pay the water charge.

## **Subdivision 2      Granting particular interim water allocations**

### **113      Purpose of sdiv 2**

This subdivision states a process for the Act, section 1014(2)(ga)(ii).

### **114      Application of sdiv 2**

This subdivision applies to an owner of land who, in relation to the land—

- (a) on the commencement of this section, holds a water licence to take groundwater in the Monto Mulgildie Underground Water Area described in the interim resource operations licence for Three Moon Creek Water Supply Scheme; and
- (b) either—
  - (i) signed an agreement, the ‘Three Moon Creek Irrigation Project, The Agreement for the Monto/Mulgildie Salinity Area’; or

[s 115]

---

- (ii) is the successor in title to the person who signed the agreement.

## **115 Application for interim water allocation**

- (1) The owner may apply to the chief executive for an interim water allocation to take either—
  - (a) a volume of surface water equal to 50% of the volume of water authorised to be taken under the licence; or
  - (b) a volume of groundwater equal to the volume of water authorised to be taken under the licence.
- (2) Subsection (1)(a) does not apply to an owner who has already been granted an interim water allocation for surface water under the agreement mentioned in section 114(b)(i).
- (3) The application must be—
  - (a) in the approved form; and
  - (b) made within 60 business days after the commencement of this section; and
  - (c) include sufficient information to satisfy the chief executive that—
    - (i) for an application for an interim water allocation to take groundwater—the proposed point of taking the water is on the applicant's land; or
    - (ii) for an application for an interim water allocation to take surface water—the applicant has access to take the water.
- (4) If the proposed point of taking surface water is not on the applicant's land, the applicant may satisfy the chief executive that the applicant has access by complying with section 206(3)(b) of the Act in relation to any intervening land.

---

**116 Application for interim water allocation to take surface water**

- (1) An application for an interim water allocation to take surface water must include either—
  - (a) evidence of a supply contract between the applicant and the holder of the interim resource operations licence mentioned in section 114(a); or
  - (b) agreement in writing from the holder that the holder will enter into a supply contract with the applicant if the interim water allocation is granted.
- (2) The applicant must provide any other information reasonably required by the chief executive to decide the application.
- (3) Within 30 business days after deciding the application, the chief executive must give the applicant—
  - (a) if the chief executive has decided to grant the application—an interim water allocation; or
  - (b) if the chief executive has decided to refuse to grant the application—an information notice.

**117 Application for interim water allocation to take groundwater**

- (1) Within 2 years after an application for an interim water allocation to take groundwater is made, the applicant must—
  - (a) carry out investigations of both the quality and quantity of the groundwater; and
  - (b) give the chief executive the information, required by the approved form, about the results of the investigations.
- (2) The applicant must provide any other information reasonably required by the chief executive to decide the application.
- (3) The chief executive may give the applicant a notice extending the time for satisfying subsection (1) if the chief executive is satisfied it would be reasonable in all the circumstances to give the extension.

[s 118]

---

## **118 Deciding application for groundwater**

- (1) The chief executive must grant the application for an interim water allocation to take groundwater if both of the following criteria are satisfied—
  - (a) the investigation of the quality of the groundwater reveals a groundwater conductivity reading of less than 3000 micro-siemens a centimetre (*criteria A*);
  - (b) the investigation of the quantity of the groundwater reveals the applicant has access to take a volume equal to the volume authorised to be taken under the water licence (*criteria B*).
- (2) If criteria A is not satisfied, the chief executive must give the applicant a notice requiring the applicant to—
  - (a) choose whether to—
    - (i) change the application to an application for an interim water allocation to take surface water; or
    - (ii) discontinue the application; and
  - (b) advise the chief executive, within the reasonable time stated in the notice, of the applicant's choice.
- (3) However, if the applicant is an owner mentioned in section 115(2), the notice must require the applicant to discontinue the application.
- (4) If criteria A is satisfied but criteria B is not satisfied, the chief executive must give the applicant a notice requiring the applicant to—
  - (a) choose whether to—
    - (i) change the application to an application for an interim water allocation to take surface water; or
    - (ii) change the application to an application for an interim water allocation to take a combination of groundwater and surface water; or
    - (iii) discontinue the application; and

- 
- (b) advise the chief executive, within the reasonable time stated in the notice, of the applicant's choice.
- (5) However, if the applicant is an owner mentioned in section 115(2), the notice must require the applicant to choose whether to—
- (a) change the application to an application for an interim water allocation to take a combination of groundwater and surface water; or
  - (b) discontinue the application.
- (6) If the applicant chooses to change the application to an application to take a combination of groundwater and surface water, the chief executive must decide, for the interim water allocation—
- (a) the volume of groundwater; and
  - (b) the volume of surface water, which must be 50% of the difference between—
    - (i) the volume decided under paragraph (a); and
    - (ii) the volume authorised to be taken under the water licence.

*Example—*

If the applicant is authorised to take 100ML under the water licence and the chief executive decides a volume of 60ML of groundwater for the interim water allocation, the volume of surface water for the interim water allocation would be 50% of the difference between 100ML and 60ML, i.e. the volume would be 20ML.

- (7) If the chief executive is satisfied the application should be granted, the chief executive must grant the application.
- (8) However, the chief executive must not grant the application until the applicant gives the chief executive either—
  - (a) evidence of a supply contract between the applicant and the holder of the interim resource operations licence mentioned in section 114(a); or
  - (b) agreement in writing from the holder that the holder will enter into a supply contract with the applicant if the

[s 119]

---

interim water allocation is granted.

- (9) Within 30 business days after deciding the application, the chief executive must give the applicant—
  - (a) if the chief executive has decided to grant the application—an interim water allocation; or
  - (b) if the chief executive has decided to refuse to grant the application—an information notice.
- (10) If an interim water allocation is granted to an owner mentioned in section 115(2), the interim water allocation amends the interim water allocation for surface water granted under the agreement.

#### **119 When interim water allocation takes effect**

An interim water allocation granted under this subdivision takes effect, and attaches to the land to which the water licence attaches, from the day the applicant is given the interim water allocation.

#### **120 Amending interim resource operations licence**

- (1) The chief executive may, without chapter 2, part 5, division 2, subdivision 5 of the Act applying, amend the interim resource operations licence mentioned in section 114(a)—
  - (a) to the extent necessary because of the grant of an interim water allocation under this subdivision; or
  - (b) for consistency with matters dealt with under this subdivision.
- (2) If the chief executive amends the interim resource operations licence under subsection (1), the chief executive must give the interim resource operations licence holder an amended licence in the approved form.

---

**Division 8**                      **Transitional provisions for Water  
Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 2006**

**Subdivision 1**                **Water charges accrued on 31  
December 2005**

**121**    **Definitions for sdiv 1**

In this subdivision—

*amending regulation* means the *Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005*.

*minimum charge*, for a water management area, means the minimum charge mentioned in section 59 of the unamended regulation for the area.

*unamended regulation* means this regulation before the commencement of section 6 of the amending regulation.

**122**    **References to unamended regulation**

If this subdivision states that a provision of the unamended regulation applies, the provision and any other provision referred to in the provision applies as if the amending regulation had not commenced.

**123**    **Adjustment of minimum charge**

(1) This section applies—

(a) if the water charges payable under section 58 of the unamended regulation and accrued on 31 December 2005 are less than the minimum charge for the water year ending after 31 December 2005 for a water management area; and

(b) despite—

(i) the minimum charge mentioned in schedule 14, column 3, of the unamended regulation for the

[s 124]

---

water management areas mentioned in subsection (2); and

(ii) section 111.

- (2) The following is the minimum charge for the part of the water year to 31 December 2005—
- (a) for the Border Rivers groundwater management area—\$24.87;
  - (b) for the Bowen groundwater management area—\$96.00;
  - (c) for the Bundaberg groundwater management area—\$50.25;
  - (d) for the Burdekin River groundwater management area—\$49.50;
  - (e) for the Callide Valley groundwater management area—\$49.75;
  - (f) for the Condamine groundwater management area—\$50.30;
  - (g) for the Cressbrook Creek water management area—\$49.75.

## **124 Adjustment of meter charges**

- (1) Subsection (2) applies despite the meter charge mentioned in schedule 14, column 3, for the water management areas mentioned in subsection (2).
- (2) The following is the meter charge for the part of the water year to 31 December 2005—
- (a) for the Gowrie–Oakey Creek water management area—\$39.10;
  - (b) for the Oakey Creek groundwater management area—\$44.72;
  - (c) for the Pioneer groundwater management area—\$121.85;

- 
- (d) for the Upper Hodgson Creek groundwater management area—\$44.72.
- (3) Subsection (4) applies despite the charge for each water licence to take groundwater for which a bore has been installed that is mentioned in schedule 14, column 3, of the unamended regulation for the Burdekin River groundwater management area.
- (4) The following is the charge for the Burdekin River groundwater management area for the part of the water year to 31 December 2005 and for each water licence to take groundwater for which a bore has been installed—
- (a) with a nominal entitlement of not more than 25ML—\$49.50 for each water meter;
- (b) with a nominal entitlement of more than 25ML—\$223.75 for each water meter.

## Subdivision 2 Water charges under previous pt 8

### 125 Definitions for sdiv 2

In this subdivision—

***amending regulation*** means the *Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005*.

***Dumaresq water harvesting charge*** means the water charge for water harvesting mentioned in schedule 14, column 3, for the Dumaresq water management area and applying because of the commencement of section 19 of the amending regulation.

***part 8*** means part 8 as in force immediately before the commencement of the *Water Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 2006*, section 7.

***part 8 water charges***—

- (a) means the water charges mentioned in part 8; and
- (b) includes the following—

[s 126]

---

- (i) the water charges mentioned in section 112;
- (ii) the Dumaresq water harvesting charge;
- (iii) the schedule 14 water meter charges.

***schedule 14 water meter charges*** means the water charges for a water meter mentioned in schedule 14, column 3, for each of the following management areas—

- (a) Gowrie–Oakey Creek water management area;
- (b) Oakey Creek groundwater management area;
- (c) Pioneer groundwater management area;
- (d) Upper Hodgson Creek groundwater management area.

## **126 Non-application of previous pt 8 water charges**

- (1) Despite the commencement of the amending regulation, the part 8 water charges are not payable.
- (2) To remove any doubt, it is declared that—
  - (a) any entity stated to be liable to pay part 8 water charges is not liable to pay the charges; and
  - (b) part 8 water charges accrued from 1 January 2006 are not payable.
- (3) If an entity has paid part 8 water charges, the chief executive must refund the part 8 water charges to the entity.

## **127 Other refunds of previous pt 8 water charges**

- (1) This section applies to the sale or other dealing of land or a water allocation if an entity (the ***first entity***) has, in relation to the dealing, paid part 8 water charges to another entity (the ***second entity***).
- (2) The second entity must refund to the first entity the part 8 water charges.
- (3) Any unpaid part 8 water charges are a debt payable to the first entity.

---

### **Subdivision 3      Water charges from 1 July 2006**

#### **128      New water charges payable from 1 July 2006**

Despite section 58(2), a change to a water charge, applying because of the commencement of the *Water Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 2006*, section 9, is payable from 1 July 2006.

#### **129      Minimum fee for particular management areas**

- (1) Despite the minimum charge mentioned in schedule 14, column 3, for the Border Rivers groundwater management area, the minimum charge for the part of the water year from 1 July 2006 to 30 September 2006 is \$24.87.
- (2) Despite section 111 and the minimum charge mentioned in schedule 14, column 3, for the Bowen groundwater management area, the minimum charge for the part of the water year from 1 July 2006 to 30 March 2007 is \$73.98.

### **Division 9                      Transitional provision for Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2009**

#### **130      Water licence fee for existing water licences and applications**

- (1) This section applies to a water licence that was in force immediately before the commencement.
- (2) This section also applies if—
  - (a) before the commencement—
    - (i) a person made a relevant application; and
    - (ii) if the water licence fee was payable under former section 14A(3)(a), the person paid the water licence fee for the application; and
    - (iii) the application was not decided; and

[s 130]

---

- (b) after the commencement, the relevant application is granted and the person is given a water licence.
- (3) Despite section 14A, the water licence fee is not payable for the licence.
- (4) However, subsection (3) applies only until the licence—
  - (a) is renewed; or
  - (b) stops being in force.
- (5) In this section—

***commencement*** means the commencement of this section.

***former section 14A(3)(a)*** means section 14A(3)(a) of this regulation as it was in force before the commencement.

***relevant application*** means any of the following—

- (a) an application for a water licence under section 206 of the Act;
- (b) an application to amend a water licence under section 216 of the Act;
- (c) an application to renew a water licence under section 220 of the Act;
- (d) an application to reinstate a water licence under section 221 of the Act;
- (e) an application to amalgamate 2 or more water licences under section 224 of the Act;
- (f) an application to subdivide a water licence under section 225 of the Act;
- (g) an application for 1 or more replacement water licences under section 229 of the Act.

---

**Division 10**                      **Transitional provision for Water and  
Other Legislation Amendment  
Regulation (No. 1) 2012**

**131**    **Carrying out particular activities under environmental  
authority**

(1) This section applies to an environmental authority that permits the holder of the authority to carry out, under the document called ‘Guideline—Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring associated with mining operations’, any of the following activities—

- (a) destroying vegetation in a watercourse, lake or spring;
- (b) excavating in a watercourse, lake or spring;
- (c) placing fill in a watercourse, lake or spring.

(2) From the commencement of this section, a reference in the environmental authority to the document mentioned in subsection (1) is taken to be a reference to ‘Guideline-Activities in a watercourse, lake or spring associated with a resource activity or mining operations’.

(3) In this section—

*environmental authority* means the following environmental authorities under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*—

- (a) an environmental authority (mining activities);
- (b) an environmental authority (chapter 5A activities).

## Schedule 1AA Valley reaches

sections 3AC to 3AF

### Part 1 Overview of valley reaches

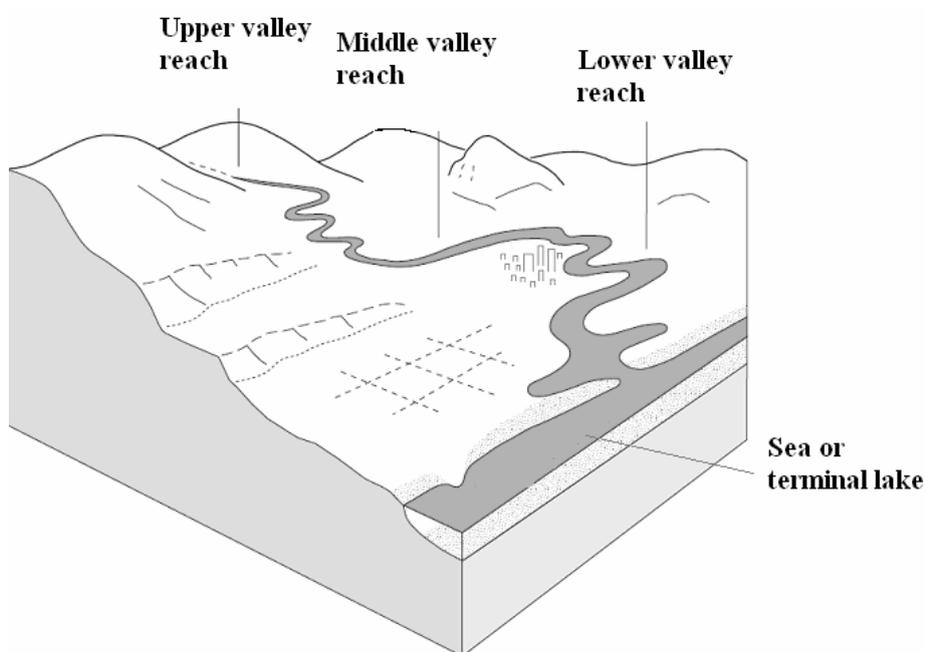


Diagram A—Overview of valley reaches

### Part 2 Upper valley reach

#### Explanation of upper valley reach and associated watercourse

The upper valley reach of a valley drained by a watercourse is typically located in the most elevated parts of the watercourse catchment, often near the catchment's watershed. The valley floor

is typically quite narrow, characterised by gorges and in some places is only as wide as the watercourse itself. The valley floor is typically quite steep, characterised by waterfalls and cascades. The general direction and location of the reach is dictated by the valley margins which appear as significant geomorphic features.

The watercourse is typically narrow and deep with a V-shaped profile carved into the bedrock. The location of the watercourse within the narrow valley floor is generally dictated by the valley margins. The flow in the watercourse has high velocity and high energy, resulting in high erosive power. High flow events are confined within the watercourse by the adjoining valley margins. Past flow levels are often evidenced by scour marks on the valley margin or the deposition of lighter material, for example sands and twigs, carried by the flow. The bed and banks of the watercourse typically consist of bedrock and very coarse material, including boulders, cobbles and gravel. The movement and deposition of material happens primarily in periods of high flow. Flow tends to respond directly to rainfall events and during dry periods there is little or no base flow. Vegetation within or along the watercourse is often sparse or immature due to the regular scouring caused by high flow energy or by the absence of deep soil profiles.

Where the watercourse is wider, it could have a narrow bench adjacent to one bank or the other. These benches are typically made of finer materials, commonly cobbles and gravel. These benches tend to be short in length and disconnected, and alternate from one side of the watercourse to the other as the flow rebounds from one valley margin to the other. These benches are regularly reshaped by flow events.

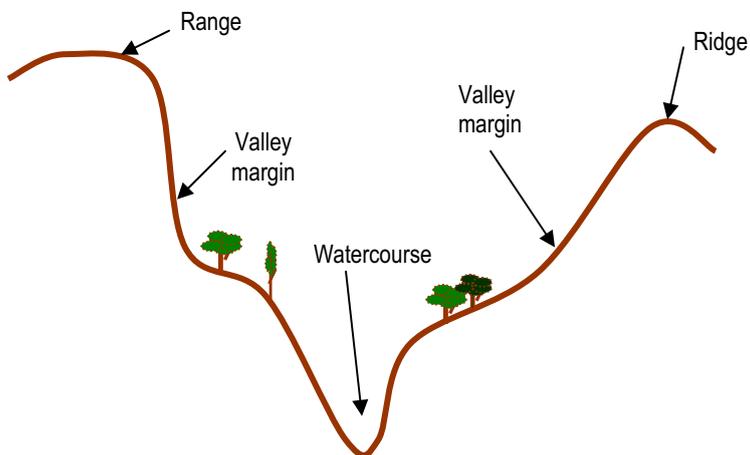


Diagram B—Cross-sectional view of an upper valley reach

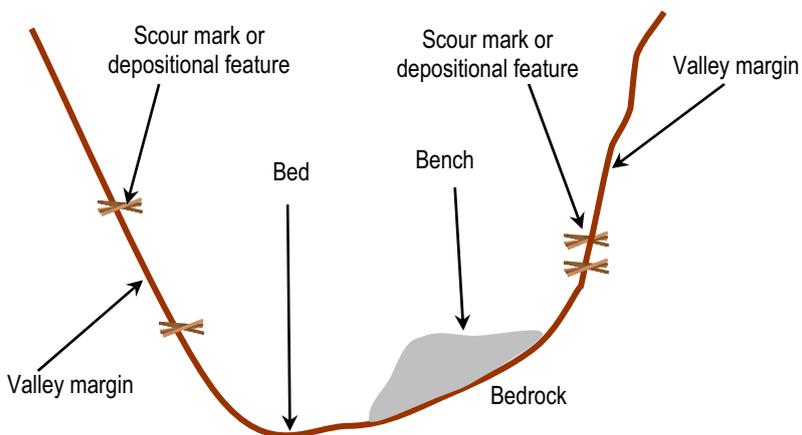


Diagram C—Cross-sectional view of a watercourse in an upper valley reach

### Part 3 Middle valley reach

#### Explanation of middle valley reach and associated watercourse

The middle valley reach of a valley drained by a watercourse is typically located in the watercourse catchment's pediment or

foothills. The middle valley reach is at a higher elevation than the lower valley reach but is not as high as the upper valley reach. The valley floor is typically of moderate width, and is characterised by narrow floodplains between valley margins of fringing hills, terraces and low ridges. The valley floor has a moderate grade, characterised by a meandering watercourse and occasional cascades. The valley floor is typically comprised of ancient sediments deposited by the watercourse in earlier geological periods, and can be interrupted by occasional bedrock ridges or bars that are exposed in the watercourse.

The watercourse carries flow from several tributaries and so is typically deeper and wider than in the upper valley reach. The location of the watercourse within the valley floor is generally dictated by its meander pattern and is occasionally bounded by the valley margin. The flow in the watercourse has less energy and is not as fast as in the upper valley reach. However, it has enough energy to transport sediment eroded in the upper valley reach down to the lower valley reach. Much of the sediment being transported is temporarily stored in the watercourse (typically as in-stream benches and islands) or on adjacent floodplains before being further eroded and transported downstream in subsequent high flow events.

A number of benches are typical in the watercourse, created by the mixture of flow size and frequency. The lower, narrower channel of the watercourse is shaped by the more frequent, smaller flows and the wider, deeper channel of the watercourse is shaped by less frequent large flows. High flow events commonly erupt from the watercourse onto the adjacent floodplain. The bed and banks of the watercourse typically consist of medium sized material, such as cobbles, gravel and sand. Subject always to long-term weather cycles, almost perennial base flows occur because of the slow drainage of upper sections of the middle valley reach and groundwater inflows from alluvial floodplain aquifers along the watercourse. Vegetation within or along the watercourse is well established because of the reliable base flows and stable channel profile.

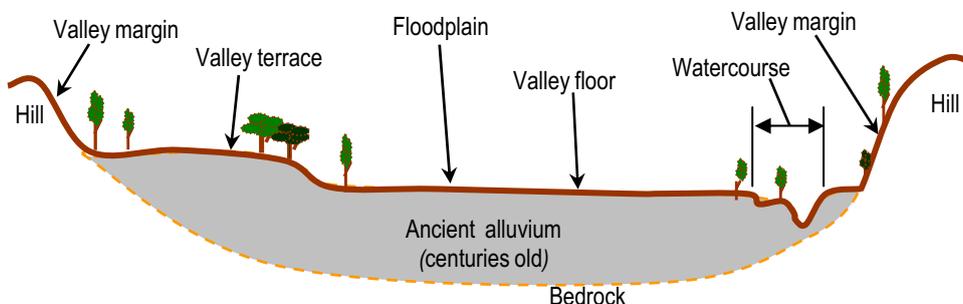


Diagram D—Cross-sectional view of a middle valley reach

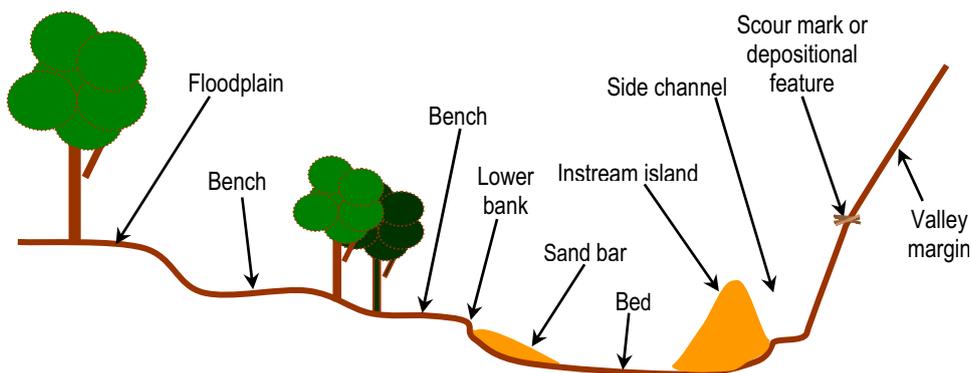


Diagram E—Cross-sectional view of a watercourse in a middle valley reach

## Part 4 Lower valley reach

### Explanation of lower valley reach and associated watercourse

The lower valley reach of a valley drained by a watercourse is typically located in the watercourse catchment's lowest elevations, generally immediately upstream of where the watercourse becomes tidal or where it flows into a natural terminal lake. The valley floor is quite broad, characterised by extensive floodplains between distant valley margins of fringing hills and low ridges. The valley floor has a low gradient, characterised by a strongly meandering watercourse with oxbows and occasional anabranches.

The valley floor is typically comprised of ancient sediments deposited by the watercourse in earlier geological periods.

The watercourse gradient is quite low, resulting in slow moving flow. However, the watercourse is now carrying water from all upstream reaches and so dissipates this kinetic energy by meandering across the valley floor, eroding and depositing sediment along the way. This results in a comparatively wide, shallow channel, often with large sediment accumulations such as in-stream benches and islands. Sediment that makes up the channel of the watercourse and adjoining floodplains tends to be fine, commonly gravel, sand and silt, with low resistance to erosion. Large flows result in floods that spread across the floodplains, depositing fine sediment. Perennial base flows occur because of the slow drainage of upper sections of the lower valley reach and groundwater inflows from alluvial floodplain aquifers along the watercourse. Vegetation within or along the watercourse is well established due to the reliable base flows and stable channel profile.

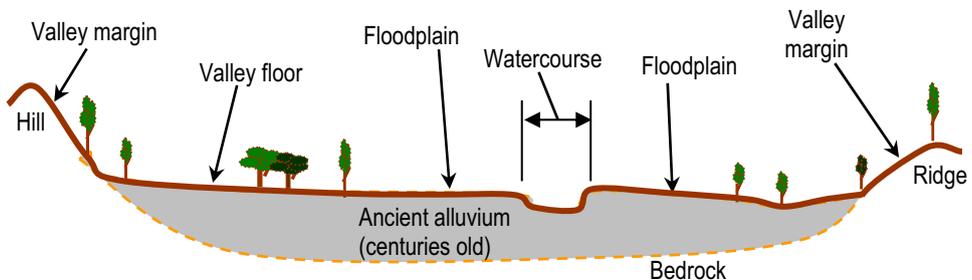


Diagram F—Cross-sectional view of a lower valley reach

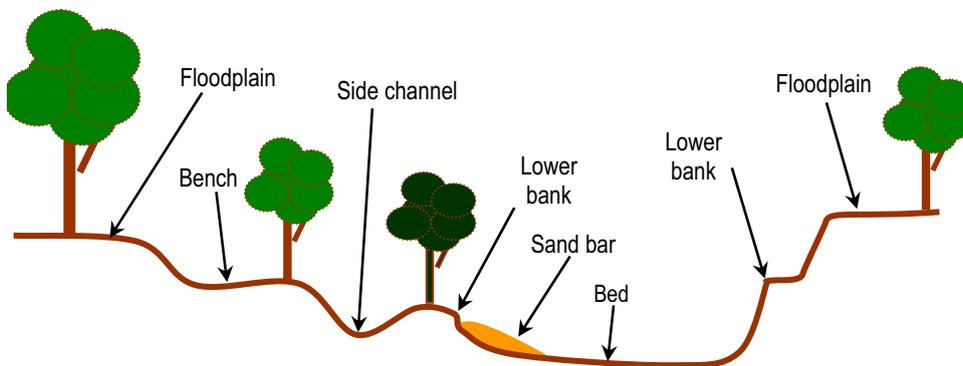


Diagram G—Cross-sectional view of a watercourse in a lower valley reach

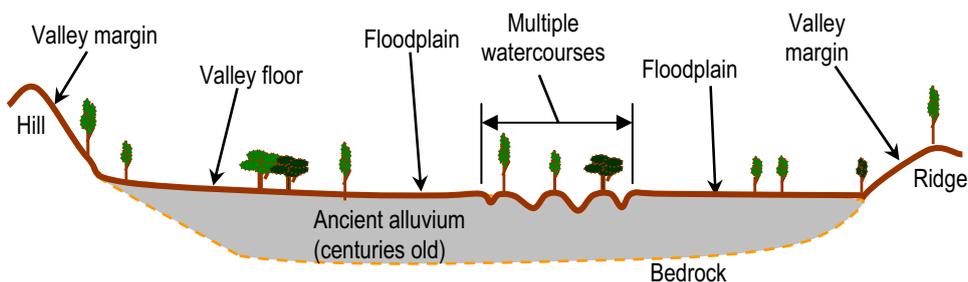


Diagram H—Cross-sectional view of a lower valley reach with multiple watercourses

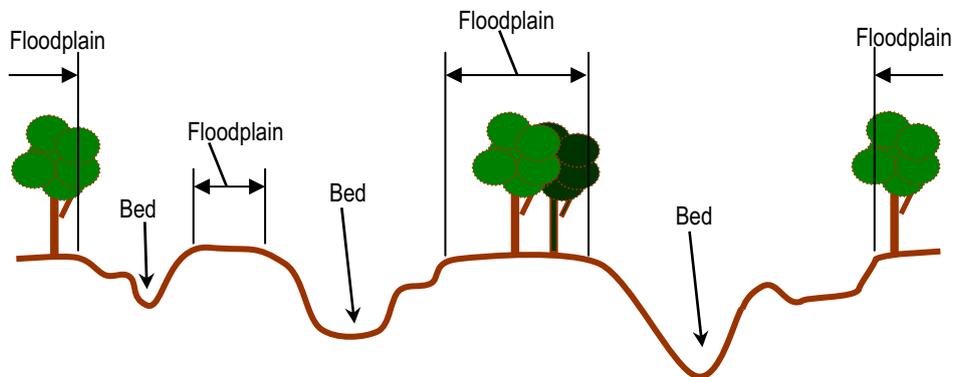


Diagram I—Cross-sectional view of multiple watercourses in a lower valley reach

---

**Schedule 2      Entities—Act, sections 190,  
193, 206 and 213**

sections 7 and 14

- 1 The holder, or for joint holders, 1 of the holders, nominated by the joint holders, of a mineral development licence or mining lease under the *Mineral Resources Act 1989*
- 2 Hampton Irrigators Pty Ltd ACN 064 888 633
- 3 Hinchley Bore Pty Ltd ACN 105 498 628
- 4 Nuhruna Park Co-operative Society Ltd ABN 28 992 741 260
- 5 Minmore Road Water Group Ltd ACN 108 178 936
- 6 Westaroy Progress Association Inc IA 15321
- 7 Walker Pastoral and Agency Company Pty Ltd ACN 001 099 261
- 8 Body Corporate for Coolibah Community Titles Scheme CMS 28706
- 9 Body Corporate for Acacias Community Titles Scheme CMS 30332
- 10 Australian Stockman's Hall of Fame and Outback Heritage Centre ACN 010 007 093
- 11 Etgold Pty Ltd ACN 010 705 432
- 12 Stockyard Point Services Co-op Ltd QC 0202
- 13 Thomas Powell Stevens, Elsie Janett Stevens, John Brian Stevens and Deborah Jean Stevens, as joint holders of licences with licence numbers 61070B and 17990B, or a licence that replaces either licence
- 14 Body Corporate for Williams' Retreat Community Titles Scheme CMS 23581
- 15 Body Corporate for Crystal Waters Permaculture Village Community Titles Scheme CMS 20926

Schedule 2

---

- 16 Body Corporate for Sandalwoods Community Titles Scheme  
CMS 23452
- 17 Body Corporate for Burdekin Riverside Community Titles  
Scheme CMS 18617
- 18 Kingfisher Bay Resort Village Pty Ltd ACN 050 542 955
- 19 Rosedale Water Supply Association Inc ABN 37 265 819 522
- 20 QR Limited ACN 124 649 967
- 21 Stanwell Corporation Limited ACN 078 848 674
- 22 The Conondale Water Supply Co-op Ltd QC 0317

## Schedule 4 Seasonal water assignments

section 15

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Water management area</b>	<b>Type of water licence</b>	<b>Seasonal water assignment rules</b>
Border Rivers groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Border Rivers groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules
Bowen groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Bowen groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules
Callide Valley groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Callide Valley groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules
Central Condamine Alluvium groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Central Condamine Alluvium groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules
Coastal Burnett groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Coastal Burnett groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules

## Schedule 4

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Water management area</b>	<b>Type of water licence</b>	<b>Seasonal water assignment rules</b>
Dalrymple Creek Alluvium groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Dalrymple Creek Alluvium groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules
Don River, Dee River and Alma Creek groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Don River, Dee River and Alma Creek groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules
Oakey Creek groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Oakey Creek groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules
Pioneer groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Pioneer groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules
Toowoomba City Basalts groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Toowoomba City Basalts groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules
Upper Hodgson Creek groundwater management area	water licence to take groundwater	Upper Hodgson Creek groundwater management area seasonal water assignment rules

## Schedule 5      Catchment areas

### section 16

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Catchment area</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Atkinson Dam catchment area	AP10024
Bill Gunn Dam catchment area	AP10006
Bjelke-Petersen Dam catchment area	AP10007
Burdekin Falls Dam catchment area	AP10008
Burnett Barrage catchment area	AP10009
Callide Dam catchment area	AP10010
Cedar Pocket Dam catchment area	AP10011
Coolmunda Dam catchment area	AP10012
Eungella Dam catchment area	AP10013
Fairbairn Dam catchment area	AP10014
Fred Haigh Dam catchment area	AP10025
Glenlyon Dam catchment area	AP10015
Kinchant Dam catchment area	AP10016
Kolan Barrage catchment area	AP10017
Leslie Dam catchment area	AP10018
Maroon Dam catchment area	AP10019
Moogerah Dam catchment area	AP10020

Schedule 5

---

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Catchment area</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Peter Faust Dam catchment area	AP10021
Tinaroo Falls Dam catchment area	AP10023
Wivenhoe Dam catchment area	AP10022

## Schedule 6 Water authorities

### section 31

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Water authority</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Avondale Water Board	AP4014
Babinda Swamp Drainage Board	AP4045
Benleith Water Board	AP4015
Bollon South Water Authority	AP6513
Bollon West Water Authority	AP7351
Bones Knob Water Board	AP4016
Boondooma Water Board	AP16173
Brigooda Water Board	AP4018
Callandoon Water Supply Board	AP4019
Condamine Plains Water Board	AP13404
Coreen Water Board	AP13403
Cowley Drainage Board	AP4046
Crowley Vale Water Board	AP4022
Dundowran–Nikenbah Water Board	AP7348
East Deeral Drainage Board	AP4047
East Euramo Drainage Board	AP4048
Eugun Bore Water Authority	AP7343
Fernlee Water Authority	AP6941

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Water authority</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Gladstone Area Water Board	—
Glamorgan Vale Water Board	AP16172
Grevillea Water Board	AP4025
Ingie Water Authority	AP7350
Juandah Water Board	AP4026
Kaywanna Bore Water Board	AP13400
Kelsey Creek Water Board	AP4028
Kooingal Water Board	AP4029
Lower Herbert Water Management Authority	AP4064
Marathon Bore Water Supply Board	AP4030
Matthews Road Drainage Board	AP4052
Merlwood Water Board	AP7342
Middle Park Bore Water Supply Board	AP4032
Mount Isa Water Board	AP7346
Mourilyan Drainage Board	AP4053
Mulgildie Water Board	AP13396
Myall Plains Water Authority	AP13401
North Burdekin Water Board	AP7349
Oaky Creek Water Board	AP13405
Orchard Creek Drainage Board	AP4054
Palmgrove Water Board	AP4036
Pioneer Valley Water Board	AP7345

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Water authority</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Riversdale–Murray Valley Water Management Board	AP4056
Roadvale Water Board	AP4038
Silkwood Drainage Board	AP4057
Six Mile Creek Water Supply Board	AP4039
Smithfield Drainage Board	AP4058
South Burdekin Water Board	AP6512
South Maroochy Drainage Board	AP4059
Stagnant Creek Drainage Board	AP4060
Wanda Creek Drainage Board	AP4061
Washpool Water Board	AP4042
Weengallon Water Authority	AP13399
Woodmillar Water Board	AP4043
Yambocully Water Board	AP4044

## Schedule 6A      Employing offices for water authorities

section 48A

<b>Water authority</b>	<b>Employing office</b>
Callandoon Water Supply Board	Callandoon Water Supply Board Employing Office
Gladstone Area Water Board	Gladstone Area Water Board Employing Office
Glamorgan Vale Water Board	Glamorgan Vale Water Board Employing Office
Merlwood Water Board	Merlwood Water Board Employing Office
Mount Isa Water Board	Mount Isa Water Board Employing Office
North Burdekin Water Board	North Burdekin Water Board Employing Office
Pioneer Valley Water Board	Pioneer Valley Water Board Employing Office
South Burdekin Water Board	South Burdekin Water Board Employing Office
Yambocully Water Board	Yambocully Water Board Employing Office

## Schedule 7      Drainage rates

section 53

Drainage area	Drainage rate
Burdekin River drainage area, shown on AP4064	\$22.90 for each hectare of land
Dawson Valley drainage area, shown on AP4145	\$22.95 for each hectare of land
Emerald drainage area, shown on AP4146	\$22.95 for each hectare of irrigable land \$5.65 for each hectare of non-irrigable land
St George drainage area, shown on AP4150	\$22.95 for each hectare of irrigable land

## Schedule 8      Downstream and upstream limits

section 54

### Part 1              Downstream limits

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Watercourse	Feature or boundary	Plan
Alligator Creek	Point where an easterly projection of the common boundary of lot 1 on RP749012 and lot 1 on 720578 intersects Alligator Creek	AP3236
Annan River	Point where a line extended as the southerly projection of the downstream (eastern) boundary of the road reserve separating lot 6 on C1575 and lot 7 on C1575 intersects the Annan River	AP13877
Avondale Creek	The upstream (southern) head wall of the tide gate structure located within lot 61 on RP867132 at latitude 16.829038°S longitude 145.712178°E	AP13891
Babinda Creek	Point where a line extended as an easterly projection of the common boundary between lot 3 on RP702856 and lot 1 on RP714148 intersects Babinda Creek	AP13900

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Baffle Creek	Point where a line from the southwestern corner of lot 109 on plan FD838 (north of Hills Road) to the southern corner of lot 26 on plan FD1043 intersects Baffle Creek	BUN/DDDL-1A (map A)
Bamboo Creek (South Branch)	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the common boundary between lot 2 on RP714262 and lot 27 on RP705108 intersects Bamboo Creek (South Branch)	AP13922
Barratt Creek	Point where a line extended as a south-easterly projection of the south-western common boundary between lot 366 on SR744 and the road reserve intersects Barratt Creek	AP13883
Barron River	Point where a line extended as a southerly projection of the common boundary between lot 35 on RP736711 and lot 34 on RP736711 intersects the Barron River	AP13892
Bedford Creek	Point where a line extended as a south-westerly projection of the common boundary between lot 507 on CAR124118 and lot 4 on RP906408 intersects Bedford Creek	AP13941

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Behana Creek	Point where the upstream (western) boundary of the road reserve that separates lots 1 and 2 on RP707129 from lot 50 on RP705985 and lot 34 on RP705985 intersects Behana Creek	AP13909
Bell Creek	Downstream side of the natural rock barrier extending across Bell Creek adjacent to lot 2 on RP708131 at UTM coordinates 722880E and 7639479N GDA94 Zone 55	AP1237
Blackrock Creek	Downstream side of the natural rock barrier adjacent to lot 113 on CI4382 at UTM coordinates 683507E and 7693930N MGA Zone 55	AP17419
Black Swan Creek	Point where the upstream (western) boundary of the road reserve intersecting lot 3532 on PH2264 intersects Black Swan Creek	AP16132
Blackwater Creek	Upstream face of the weir adjacent to lot 1 on RP619114 at UTM coordinates 396246E and 7299533N GDA94	AP13367
Blady Grass Creek	Point where the common boundary between lot 461 on FTY1600 and lot 121 on SP121986 (North Coast Railway) intersects Blady Grass Creek	AP13953

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Bloomfield River	Point where a line extended as a westerly projection of the common boundary between lot 12 on BK15783 and lot 10 on RP903517 intersects the Bloomfield River	AP13879
Bottle Creek	Point where a line from the upstream (southern) boundary of the road reserve separating lot 6 on plan FD184 and lot 102 on plan FL40309 to the upstream (southern) boundary of the road reserve separating lot 218 on plan FD217 and lot 93 on plan FL40228 (Mollenhagens Road) intersects Bottle Creek	BUN/DDL-1B (map B)
Boulder Creek	Point where the common boundary between lot 461 on FTY1600 and the road reserve (Bruce Highway) intersects Boulder Creek	AP13954
Boyne River	Downstream side of Manns Wier at UTM coordinates 329180E and 7340927N GDA 94 and, from that point, across to the right bank at a level of 2.25m AHD	AP4240
Breen Creek	Downstream side of the railway crossing (where it crosses Breen Creek) adjacent to lot 13 on SP201849	AP10107

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Bridge Creek	Point where the common boundary of lot 461 on FTY1600 and lot 91 on SP121985 (North Coast Railway) intersects Bridge Creek	AP13958
Broken Pole Creek	Point where a line extended as a south-easterly projection of the common south-western boundary between lot 2 on SP124700 and lot 3 on SP126731 intersects Broken Pole Creek	AP13950
Buckleys Creek	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the common boundary between lot 1 on NR7363 and lot 4 on NR7334 intersects Buckleys Creek	AP13932
Burdekin River	Point where a line extended as the northern projection of the common boundary between lot 7 on RP729555 and lot 105 on RP907581 intersects Burdekin River	AP13539
Burdekin River Anabranh	Point where a line projected in a north-easterly direction from a point located at UTM coordinates 554460E and 7832617N GDA94 intersects Burdekin River Anabranh	AP13543

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Cabbage Tree Creek	Downstream side of the natural rock bar across Cabbage Tree Creek adjacent to lot 2 on RP724005 at UTM coordinates 736214E and 7635733N GDA94 Zone 55	AP11165
Campbell Creek	Downstream side of the Shute Harbour Road concrete causeway where it crosses Campbell Creek adjacent to lot 10 on RP908445	AP17406
Carmilla Creek	Point where a westerly projection of the common boundary of lot 5 on MUR4080 and lot 3 on RP602674 intersects Carmilla Creek	AP17432
Cattle Creek	Downstream side of the Bruce Highway bridge where it crosses Cattle Creek, adjacent to lot 18 on MC458 at UTM coordinates 758307E and 7545938N GDA94 Zone 55	AP3635
Cedar Creek	Point where a line extends across the southern boundary of the road reserve (Garners Beach Road) that separates lot 1 on RP743901 and lot 1 on NR2539 from lot 3 on RP718616 and lot 4 on RP744219 intersects Cedar Creek	AP13935

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Chinaman Creek	Point where a line extends as a north-westerly projection of the common boundary of lot 1 on RP710784 and lot 10 on RP717516 intersects Chinaman Creek	AP13894
Clairview Creek	Downstream side of the old St Lawrence Road where it crosses Clairview Creek at UTM coordinates 757349E and 7544409N GDA94 Zone 55	AP4228
Conn Creek	Point where the common boundary between lot 461 on FTY1600 and lot 121 on SP121986 (North Coast Railway) intersects Conn Creek	AP13955
Constant Creek	Downstream side of a natural rock barrier adjacent to lot 71 on CI2848 at UTM coordinates 707111E and 7671653N MGA Zone 55	AP17425
Corduroy Creek	Point where a line extended as a north-south projection through a point at UTM coordinates 385513E and 8002929N MGA Zone 55 within lot 120 on CWL3059 intersects Corduroy Creek	AP13940

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Damper Creek	Point where the common boundary between lot 461 on FTY1600 and lot 121 on SP121986 (North Coast Railway) intersects Damper Creek	AP13952
Deep Creek	Point where the (south-eastern) common boundary of lot 2 on GTP70108 and lot 4 on RP908585 and lot 2 on RP904364 intersects Deep Creek	AP13944
Deepwater Creek	Upstream face of the weir adjacent to lot 6 on RP617487 at UTM coordinates 395551E and 7303495N GDA94	AP13366
Dry Creek	Downstream side of the railway bridge where it crosses Dry Creek adjacent to lot 11 on MC68 at UTM coordinates 758385E and 7558300N GDA94 Zone 55	AP3628
Duck Creek	Downstream side of the Bruce Highway where it crosses Duck Creek adjacent to lot 8 on RP748948 at UTM coordinates 630497E and 7776166N MGA Zone 55	AP17413

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Eden Lassie Creek	Point where a line extended as a southerly projection of the common boundary of lot 82 on K12479 and lot 104 on K12479 intersects Eden Lassie Creek at UTM coordinates 645881E and 7766028N MGA Zone 55	AP17416
Emu Creek	Downstream side of the natural rock barrier within lot 3 on RP748957 at UTM coordinates 636781E and 7771256N MGA Zone 55	AP17414
Endeavour River	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the common boundary between lot 31 on RP747585 and lot 32 on RP747585 intersects the Endeavour River	AP13876
Ercegs Creek	The upstream (southern) head wall of the creek crossing located within lot 161 on NR707 at latitude 17.66146°S longitude 146.04700°E	AP13928
Falls Creek	Point where a line extended as a westerly projection of the common boundary between lot 1 on NR6260 and lot 5 on RP710376 intersects Falls Creek	AP13906

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Fishers Creek	Point where the common boundary of lot 461 on FTY1600 and lot 91 on SP121985 (North Coast Railway) intersects Fishers Creek	AP13959
Fitzroy River	Downstream side of the Fitzroy River Tidal Barrage adjacent to lot 3 on RP617236 and lot 8 on RP609002	AP16120
Five Mile Creek	Point where a line extended as a southerly projection of the common boundary between lot 3 on RP703909 and lot 16 on RP732868 intersects Five Mile Creek	AP13949
Flaggy Rock Creek	Downstream side of the weir where it intersects Flaggy Rock Creek adjacent to lot 9 on MC444 at UTM coordinates 754482E and 7570022N GDA94 Zone 55	AP3668
Flametree Creek	Downstream side of the Langford Road concrete causeway adjacent to lot 300 on HR1583 at UTM coordinates 682821E and 7758009N MGA Zone 55	AP17407

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Forest Creek	Point where a line extended as a southerly projection of the common (western) boundary between lot 79 on RP733654 and lot 20 on NPW695 intersects Forest Creek	AP13881
Frenchmans Creek	Point 100m upstream of the Lakes Creek Road bridge where a line extending perpendicular to the bank from the north-west corner of lot 14 on RP603387 intersects Frenchmans Creek	AP16121
Frenchmans Creek	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the common boundary between lot 2 on RP715635 and the Esplanade intersects Frenchmans Creek	AP13915
Freshwater Creek	Point where the downstream (eastern) boundary of the road reserve (Lower Freshwater Road) that separates lot 1 on RP737060 and lot 58 on NR376 from lot 710 on NR7324 and lot 2 on RP808226 intersects Freshwater Creek	AP13893
Fresh Water Creek	Point where the powerlines intersect Fresh Water Creek adjacent to lot 2 on SP134385 at UTM coordinates 755355E and 7532299N GDA94 Zone 55	AP4230

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Galbraith Creek	Point where an easterly projection of the common boundary of lot 1 on RP733405 and lot 2 on RP733405 intersects Galbraith Creek	AP19693
Gavial Creek	Downstream side of two earthen tidal barrages within lot 180 on PL4017 at UTM coordinates 249154E and 7406339N MGA Zone 56 and 249205E and 7406605N MGA Zone 56	AP16122
Gillinbin Creek	Point where a northerly projection of the common boundary of lot 3 on RP612540 and lot 56 on MC553 intersects Gillinbin Creek at UTM coordinates 746702E and 7589674N GDA94 Zone 55	AP7941
Gooseponds Creek	Downstream side of the Evans Avenue causeway where it crosses Gooseponds Creek adjacent to lot 4 on RP894667 and lot 3 on RP894667 at UTM coordinates 726744E and 7662961N MGA Zone 55	AP17405
Granite Creek	Point where a line extended as an easterly projection of the common boundary between lot 2 on SR2 and lot 3 on SR2 intersects Granite Creek	AP13878

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Haughton River	Point where a line projected at a bearing of 90° from a point located at UTM coordinates 511765E and 7842737N GDA94 intersects Haughton River	AP13544
Hull River	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the upstream (western) boundary of the road reserve (Collins Road) separating lot 1 on RP726814 and lot 1 on RP707501 intersects Hull River	AP13936
Johnstone River	Point where a line extended as an easterly projection of the common boundary between lot 100 on NR992 and lot 101 on NR992 intersects Johnstone River	AP13918
Jolimont Creek	Point where a southerly projection of the common boundary between lot 451 on CI3551 and lot 450 on CI3551 intersects Jolimont Creek	AP17486
Landsborough Creek	Point where a line extended as a westerly projection of the northern boundary of lot 1034 on SP110940 intersects Landsborough Creek at UTM coordinates 406700E and 7273031N GDA94	AP13381

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Leila Creek	Downstream side of the Sants Road causeway adjacent to lot 6 on USL37771 at UTM coordinates 718645E and 7673173N MGA Zone 55	AP17427
Lethe Brook	Point where the north-easterly projection of the common boundary of lot 46 on HR1342 and lot 56 on 1663 intersects Lethe Brook	AP17410
Littabella Creek	Upstream side of the natural rock bar adjacent to lot 51 on FD536 at UTM coordinates 409979E and 7269683N GDA94	AP13379
Little Moresby Creek	Point where the upstream (western) boundary of the road reserve separating lot 1 on RP709573 and lot 2 on RP709573 intersects Little Moresby Creek	AP13926
Liverpool Creek	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the upstream (western) boundary of the road reserve separating lot 3 on RP712192 and lot 1 on RL1727 intersects Liverpool Creek	AP13930

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Mackey Creek	Point where a line extended as an easterly projection of the northern boundary of the road reserve separating lot 2 on RP746473 and lot 171 on NR5534 intersects Mackey Creek	AP13901
Marion Creek	Point where a line drawn perpendicular to the bank extending from the common boundary of lot 9 on RP604563 and lot 3 on RP611699 located at UTM coordinates 748522E and 759907N GDA94 Zone 55	AP4243
Mary Creek	Point where a line extended as a south-easterly projection of the common boundary between lot 7 on RP732868 and lot 16 on RP732868 intersects Mary Creek	AP13948
Moores Creek	Downstream side of the cement causeway located within lot 230 on LN2046 (Kershaw Gardens), being an extension of Charles Street, at UTM coordinates 246183E and 7413899N MGA Zone 56	AP16123

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Moore's Gully	Point where a line extended as a north-westerly projection of the common boundary between lot 51 on RP728015 and the road reserve (Centour Street) separating lot 51 on RP728015 and lot 113 on RP728011 intersects Moore's Gully	AP13890
Moresby River	Point where a line extended as a southerly projection of the common boundary of lot 1 on RL3907 and the road reserve (Martyville Road) intersects the Moresby River	AP13925
Mowbray River	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the common boundary between lot 42 on C15732 and lot 2 on RP808242 intersects the Mowbray River	AP13888
Muff Creek	Point where the upstream (western) boundary of the road reserve (Midgeree Bar Road) separating lot 1 on RP737402 and lot 3 on RP737402 intersects Muff Creek	AP13934
Mullers Creek	Point where the common boundary between lot 461 on FTY1600 and lot 121 on SP121986 (North Coast Railway) intersects Mullers Creek	AP13956

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Mullet Creek	Upstream side of the railway bridge adjacent to lot 2 on RP603970 at UTM coordinates 404799E and 7272712N GDA94	AP13380
Mundurran Creek	Point where a line extended as a westerly projection of the common boundary between lot 3 on MPH23064 and lot 3532 on PH2264 intersects Mundurran Creek	AP16139
Murray Creek	Downstream side of the North Coast Line railway bridge crossing Murray Creek adjacent to lot 2 on RP705625 at UTM coordinates 689340E and 7683743N MGA Zone 55	AP17422
Murrays Creek	Point where a line extended as an easterly projection of the northern boundary of lot 64 on plan FL40227 intersects Murrays Creek	BUN/DDL-1A (map A)
Neilson Creek	Downstream side of the Yakapari-Seaforth Road bridge where it crosses Neilson Creek, adjacent to lot 6 on SP132393 at UTM coordinates 706309E and 7673206N MGA Zone 55	AP17424

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Newmans Creek	Point where a line extended as a south-easterly projection of the common boundary between lot 2 on SP124700 (south-western corner) and lot 3 on SP126731 intersects Newmans Creek	AP13951
Ninds Creek	Point where the downstream (north-western) boundary of the road reserve (Etty Bay Road) separating lot 239 on RP881696 and lot 500 on CP862643 intersects Ninds Creek	AP13923
North Maria Creek	Point where the common boundary between both lot 1 on RP732075 and lot 1 on NR7363 and both lot 1 on RP732075 and lot 1445 on NPW191 intersects North Maria Creek	AP13931
O'Connell River	Point where a line drawn perpendicular to the bank extending across O'Connell River from the common boundary of lot 1 on RP746076 and lot 3 on RP893179	AP19697
Oyster Creek	Point where a line extended as a westerly projection of the common boundary between lot 1 on plan FD462 and lot 46 on plan FD462 intersects Oyster Creek	BUN/DDL-1C (map C)

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Pioneer River	Point where a northerly projection of the common boundary of lot 2 on RP711122 and lot 1 on RP709234 intersects the Pioneer River	AP19698
Plane Creek	Downstream side of the natural rock bar across Plane Creek adjacent to lot 8 on RP724603 at UTM coordinates 731692E and 7629582N GDA94 Zone 55	AP4232
Plum Tree Creek	Point where a northerly projection of the common boundary of lot 15 on RP739469 and lot 41 on USL39272 intersects Plum Tree Creek	AP19699
Proserpine River	Downstream side of the natural rock bar adjacent to lot 32 on RP886279 at UTM coordinates 668742E and 7744491N MGA Zone 55	AP17409
Raglan Creek	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the common boundary between lot 4 on RP600945 and lot 9 on RP600945 intersects Raglan Creek	AP19688
Rothman Creek	Point where the downstream (eastern) boundary of the road reserve (Neils Road) separating lot 1 on RP616801 and lot 5 on RP617112 intersects Rothman Creek	BUN/DDL-1B (map B)

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Russell River	Point where a line extended as an easterly projection of the southern boundary of the road reserve (Dickson Road) separating lot 2 on RP720289 and lot 10 on RP845170 intersects Russell River	AP13914
Saltwater Creek	Downstream side of the Vitanza Road causeway adjacent to lot 312 on SP152062 at UTM coordinates 677195E and 7742236N MGA Zone 55	AP17408
Sandringham Creek	Point where a line perpendicular to the bank intersects Sandringham Creek adjacent to lot 10 on RP903656 at UTM coordinates 724411E and 7643763N MGA Zone 55	AP19700
Sandy Creek	Point where a line perpendicular to the bank intersects Sandy Creek adjacent to lot 2 on RP703266 at UTM coordinates 717324E and 7647415N MGA Zone 55	AP19701
Sandy Creek	Upstream face of the weir remains adjacent to lot 8 on FD24 at UTM coordinates 355236E and 7327952N GDA94	AP13370

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Scrubby Creek	Point where the upstream boundary of the road reserve separating lot 38 on DS288, lot 36 on DS288 and lot 37 on DS288 intersects Scrubby Creek	AP19690
Scrubby Creek	Upstream face of the concrete deck of the bridge across Scrubby Creek on Turkey Beach Road at UTM coordinates 352940E and 7328643N GDA94	AP13368
Seaforth Creek	Downstream side of the Cape Hillsborough Road bridge where it crosses Seaforth Creek adjacent to lot 2 on RP739746 at UTM coordinates 705271E and 7684694N MGA Zone 55	AP17423
Seelee Creek	Point where the upstream (eastern) boundary of the road reserve (Yarrabah Road) that separates lot 4 on RP711364 and lot 1 on NR6378 from lot 2 on NR6378 and lot 2 on RP711364 intersects Seelee Creek	AP13907
Skeleton Creek	Point where the line extended as a southerly projection of the common boundary between lot 239 on NR1861 and lot 5 on RP850037 intersects Skeleton Creek	AP13897

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Small Creek	Downstream side of the One Mile Creek Road where it crosses Small Creek adjacent to lot 190 on CI1616	AP17485
Spider Creek	Downstream side of the railway bridge adjacent to where it crosses Spider Creek to lot 10 on CP894726	AP7952
Spring Creek	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the (north-western) common boundary between lot 61 on SR126 and lot 113 on SR310 intersects Spring Creek	AP13887
Stewart Creek	Point where a line extended as a westerly projection of the southern common boundary between lot 1 on RP710250 and the road reserve (Stewart Creek Road) intersects Stewart Creek	AP13882
St Helens Creek	Point where a line extending across St Helens Creek from the common boundary of lots 36 and 37 on C124163 intersects St Helens Creek at UTM coordinates 687350E and 7690853N MGA Zone 55	AP17421
St Lawrence Creek	Downstream side of the St Lawrence Weir where it intersects St Lawrence Creek adjacent to lot 7 on MC475 at UTM coordinates 755194E and 7530342N GDA94 Zone 55	AP17484

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Stockyard Creek	Downstream side of the McLeod's Road causeway where it crosses Stockyard Creek adjacent to lot 3 on RP620291 at UTM coordinates 753986E and 7568388N GDA94 Zone 55	AP2066
Swampy Creek	The upstream (north-western) head wall of the tidal structure located within lot 1 on RP721291 and lot 2 on NR5330 at latitude 17.53076°S longitude 146.00671°E	AP13920
Sweenys Creek	Point where a line extended as an easterly projection of the common boundary between lot 4 on CP849966 and lot 330 on NR6646 intersects Sweenys Creek	AP13919
Tawalla Creek	Point where the (north-eastern) common boundary between lot 10 on RP839152 and lot 13 on RP705565 intersects Tawalla Creek	AP13929
Tedlands Creek	Upstream toe of the earth wall extending across Tedlands Creek adjacent to lot 13 on RP906307 at UTM coordinates 738063E and 7614342N GDA94 Zone 55	AP4241

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Teningie Creek	Point where the upstream boundary of the road reserve separating lot 35 on DS288, lot 3532 on PH2264 and lot 36 on DS288 intersects Teningie Creek	AP19691
Thompson Creek	Downstream side of the tram crossing named Thompson Crossing adjacent to lot 56 on SP178756 at UTM coordinates 669981E and 7729500N MGA Zone 55	AP17411
Thozet Creek	Upstream side of the Lakes Creek road bridge adjacent to lot 32 on RP606016 and lot 224 on LN2033 at UTM coordinates 249396E and 7412941N MGA Zone 56	AP16124
Tully River	Point where a line extended as a southerly projection of the common boundary between lot 357 on CWL2019 and lot 358 on CWL1732 intersects the Tully River	AP13938
Twelve Mile Creek	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the common boundary between lot 20 on FD72 and lot 5 on SP113120 intersects Twelve Mile Creek	AP13371

## Schedule 8

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Two Mile Creek	Point where a line extended as a northerly projection of the common boundary between lot 5 on RP732868 and lot 6 on RP732868 intersects Two Mile Creek	AP13947
Unnamed tributary of Sandy Creek	Point 100m upstream of the confluence of the tributary with Sandy Creek on lot 8 on FD24 at UTM coordinates 355208E and 7327795N GDA94	AP13370
Victory Creek	Point where a line extended as a westerly projection of the common boundary between lot 3 on RP704009 and lot 5 on RP724535 intersects Victory Creek	AP13916
Waite Creek	Point where a line perpendicular to the bank intersects Waite Creek within lot 59 on RP739339 at UTM coordinates 675521E and 7756236N MGA Zone 55	AP19695
Walsh Creek	Upstream face of the weir adjacent to lot 2 on RP851659 at UTM coordinates 404502E and 7274301N GDA94	AP13369
West Hill Creek	Downstream side of the road crossing where it intersects West Hill Creek adjacent to lot 1 on RP606103	AP17488

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Woobadda River	Point where a line extended as a north-easterly projection of the common boundary between lot 104 on SR828 and lot 105 on SR828 intersects the Woobadda River	AP13880
Worthington Creek	Point adjacent to lot 28 on SP105082 at UTM coordinates 368328E and 7328550N GDA94	AP13372
Wrights Creek	Point where the upstream (southern) boundary of the road reserve separating lot 4 on RP713385 and lot 4 on RP743385 intersects Wrights Creek	AP13899
Yeates Creek	Downstream side of the Bruce Highway road bridge where it crosses Yeates Creek adjacent to lot 229 on SP169599	AP17415
Yeppoon Creek	Point where a line perpendicular to the bank at the common boundary of lot 31 on CP899138 and the road reserve (Tanby Road) intersects Yeppoon Creek at UTM coordinates 268748E and 7438964N MGA Zone 56	AP16130

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Zahra Creek	The upstream (north-western) head wall of tidal structure located within lot 2 on RP713581 and lot 25 on RP705108 at latitude 17.54349°S longitude 146.00913°E	AP13921

## Part 2 Upstream limits

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Watercourse</b>	<b>Feature or boundary</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Black Gully	Confluence of Black Gully with Meandu Creek on lot 1 on SP138386	AP13351
Dunn Creek	Upstream ponded limit of Magazine Dam at coordinates of 259447 and 7308067 GDA94 Zone 56	700164A4
Old Winton Creek	Point where Old Winton Creek intersects the southern boundary of lot 32 on RP908643 at UTM coordinates 653077E and 7397914N GDA94 Zone 55	AP16119

---

**Schedule 9      Drainage and embankment  
                         areas**

section 61

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Area</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Haughton River Drainage and Embankment Area	FN/DED/HA1
Major Creek Drainage and Embankment Area	FN/DED/MA1
Tully and Murray Rivers Drainage and Embankment Area	FN/DED/TM1

## Schedule 10 Water sharing rules

section 64

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Water management area</b>	<b>Water sharing rules</b>
Border Rivers groundwater management area	Border Rivers groundwater management area water sharing rules
Bowen groundwater management area	Bowen groundwater management area water sharing rules
Burdekin groundwater management area	Burdekin groundwater management area water sharing rules
Callide Valley groundwater management area	Callide Valley groundwater management area water sharing rules
Central Condamine Alluvium groundwater management area	Central Condamine Alluvium groundwater management area water sharing rules
Central Lockyer groundwater management area	Central Lockyer groundwater management area water sharing rules
Coastal Burnett groundwater management area	Coastal Burnett groundwater management area water sharing rules
Dalrymple Creek Alluvium groundwater management area	Dalrymple Creek Alluvium groundwater management area water sharing rules
Don River, Dee River and Alma Creek groundwater management area	Don River, Dee River and Alma Creek groundwater management area water sharing rules
Great Artesian Basin groundwater management area	Great Artesian Basin groundwater management area water sharing rules

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Water management area</b>	<b>Water sharing rules</b>
North Stradbroke Island groundwater management area	North Stradbroke Island groundwater management area water sharing rules
Oakey Creek groundwater management area	Oakey Creek groundwater management area water sharing rules
Pioneer groundwater management area	Pioneer groundwater management area water sharing rules
Upper Hodgson Creek groundwater management area	Upper Hodgson Creek groundwater management area water sharing rules

## **Schedule 10A Service providers**

### section 86

a new water entity under the *South East Queensland Water (Restructuring) Act 2007*

each distributor-retailer under the *South-East Queensland Water (Distribution and Retail Restructuring) Act 2009*

Brisbane City Council

Gold Coast City Council

Ipswich City Council

Lockyer Valley Regional Council

Logan City Council

Moreton Bay Regional Council

Queensland Water Infrastructure Pty Ltd (ACN 119 634 427)

Redland City Council

Scenic Rim Regional Council

SEQ Water

Somerset Regional Council

South East Queensland (Gold Coast) Desalination Company Pty Ltd (ACN 122 413 316)

Southern Regional Water Pipeline Company Pty Ltd (ACN 117 898 174)

Sunshine Coast Regional Council

SunWater

Western Corridor Recycled Water Pty Ltd (ACN 124 226 777)

## Schedule 10B Measures

### section 87

Description of measure	Service provider	Target (ML/day)	Date
<b>Bribie Island Groundwater project</b>			
1 Take all necessary steps to make available capacity to substitute 5ML/day from the existing water supply system with underground water sourced from Bribie Island	Moreton Bay Regional Council	5	13 June 2008
<b>Brisbane Aquifer project</b>			
2 Take all necessary steps to make a substitution of 20ML/day from the existing water supply system with underground water sourced from the Brisbane City Council's local government area	Brisbane City Council	20	31 December 2007
<b>South-east Queensland (Gold Coast) Desalination Facility</b>			
3 Take all necessary steps required to prepare for, construct, and commission the South-east Queensland (Gold Coast) Desalination Facility  The water availability must be attained in the following increments—  (a) a total supply capacity of 40ML/day;  (b) a total supply capacity of 125ML/day	South East Queensland (Gold Coast) Desalination Company Pty Ltd	125	30 November 2008  15 January 2009
<b>Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme (Stage 1A)</b>			
4 Take all necessary steps to prepare for, construct, and commission the Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme (Stage 1A) to a capacity of 20ML/day	Western Corridor Recycled Water Pty Ltd	20	31 August 2007

Description of measure	Service provider	Target (ML/day)	Date
<b>Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme (Stage 1B)</b>			
5 Take all necessary steps to prepare for, construct, and commission the Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme (Stage 1B) to a capacity of 46ML/day	Western Corridor Recycled Water Pty Ltd	46	30 June 2008
<b>Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme (Stage 2A)</b>			
6 Take all necessary steps to prepare for, construct, and commission the Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme (Stage 2A) to a capacity of 116ML/day	Western Corridor Recycled Water Pty Ltd	116	31 October 2008
<b>Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme (Stage 2B)</b>			
7 Take all necessary steps to prepare for, construct, and commission the Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme (Stage 2B) to a treatment capacity of 50ML/day	Western Corridor Recycled Water Pty Ltd	50	31 December 2008
<b>Northern Pipeline Inter-connector</b>			
8 Take all necessary steps to prepare for, and construct, the Northern Pipeline Inter-connector for a total supply of up to 65ML/day to be staged as follows— (a) stage 1 from Morayfield to Landers Shute; (b) stage 2 from Landers Shute to the Noosa Water Treatment Plant	Southern Regional Water Pipeline Company Pty Ltd	65	31 December 2008 31 December 2011
<b>Hinze Dam Stage 3</b>			
9 Take all necessary steps to prepare for, and construct, Hinze Dam Stage 3 and prepare for associated water harvesting works	Queensland Bulk Water Supply Authority	16	31 December 2010
<b>Wyaralong Dam</b>			
10 Take all necessary steps to prepare for, and construct, Wyaralong Dam	Queensland Water Infrastructure Pty Ltd	50	31 December 2011

Description of measure	Service provider	Target (ML/day)	Date
<b>Residential Demand Management</b>			
11 Take all necessary steps to implement, and comply with the processes in, the program for demand management for water under the document called 'Residential high water users program procedure' published by the commission and dated 1 July 2010	each service provider		31 December 2010
<b>Non-residential Demand Management</b>			
12 Take all necessary steps to implement, and comply with the processes in, the program for demand management for water under the document called 'Non-residential high water users program procedure' published by the commission and dated 1 July 2010	each service provider		31 December 2010

## Schedule 10C Outcomes

section 88

Description of outcome	Service provider	Target (ML/day)	Date
<b>Substitute recycled water for reticulated water for industrial and commercial customers—Brisbane City Council</b>			
<p>1 A water consumption saving of at least 15.5ML/day from the service provider's reticulated water service by substituting the existing supply of water to appropriate industrial and commercial customers with non-Act water that is recycled water, other than the volume of water that is necessary to maintain acceptable levels for health and sanitation on the customers' premises</p> <p>Non-Act water that is recycled water must be of a quality fit for its intended use, having regard to relevant State guidelines for water recycling.</p> <p>The substitution must be achieved in the following increments—</p> <p>(a) a substitution of a total of 10ML/day;</p> <p>(b) a substitution of a total of 15.5ML/day.</p> <p>The State will contribute a subsidy of up to 50% of the capital costs in accordance with the Water and Sewerage Program.</p>	Brisbane City Council	15.5	<p>31 March 2007</p> <p>31 March 2008</p>

Description of outcome	Service provider	Target (ML/day)	Date
<b>Substitute recycled water for reticulated water for industrial and commercial customers—all other service providers</b>			
<p>2 Maximisation of the use of recycled water as an alternative water supply from the service provider's reticulated water service by substituting the existing supply of water to appropriate industrial and commercial customers using more than 100ML/year with non-Act water that is recycled water, other than the volume of water that is necessary to maintain acceptable levels for health and sanitation on the customers' premises</p> <p>Non-Act water that is recycled water must be of a quality fit for its intended use, having regard to relevant State guidelines for water recycling.</p> <p>The State will contribute a subsidy of up to 50% of the capital costs in accordance with the Water and Sewerage Program.</p>	each service provider, other than Brisbane City Council	6.5	31 December 2008
<b>Northern Pipeline Inter-connector</b>			
<p>3 Maximisation of the sustainable take of water from Baroon Pocket, Borumba and Ewen Maddock dams and Landsborough aquifers, to take water to other areas by the Northern Pipeline Inter-connector, without affecting existing water restrictions, if any, imposed by Sunshine Coast Regional Council on the residents of its local government area</p>	Queensland Bulk Water Supply Authority		31 December 2008

## Schedule 10D Water supply emergency response for outcomes

section 89

Response	Service provider	Date
<b>Substitute recycled water for reticulated water for industrial and commercial customers—Brisbane City Council</b>		
1 The response must include the following— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) details of the service provider’s industrial and commercial customers whose water supply may be substituted;</li> <li>(b) a detailed plan for deciding which customers can be supplied with recycled water;</li> <li>(c) a detailed plan of the steps to be taken to supply the recycled water.</li> </ul>	Brisbane City Council	30 September 2006
<b>Substitute recycled water for reticulated water for industrial and commercial customers—all other service providers</b>		
2 The response must include the following— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) details of the service provider’s industrial and commercial customers whose water supply may be substituted;</li> <li>(b) a detailed plan for deciding which customers can be supplied with recycled water;</li> <li>(c) a detailed plan of the steps to be taken to supply the recycled water.</li> </ul>	each service provider, other than Brisbane City Council	30 September 2006
<b>Northern Pipeline Inter-connector</b>		
3 The response must include details of current service providers’ usage from Baroon Pocket, Borumba and Ewen Maddock dams, and an estimate of how much additional water can be taken from the dams and Landsborough aquifers.	The Caloundra–Maroochy Water Supply Board trading as Aquagen Water and Renewable Energy	1 November 2006

## Schedule 11 Subartesian areas

section 102

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
<b>Area and plan</b>	<b>Water entitlement, water permit or seasonal water assignment notice not required</b>	<b>Works not assessable</b>
Bluewater subartesian area on plan AP10053	—	—
Bowen subartesian area on plan AP13528	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Burdekin subartesian area on plan AP10054	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Cairns Coast subartesian area on plan AP12070	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Cattle Creek subartesian area on plan AP10060	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Clarendon subartesian area on plan AP10066	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Cook subartesian area on plan AP10049	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Cressbrook Creek subartesian area on plan AP10064	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Dryander subartesian area on plan CAS1827	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
<b>Area and plan</b>	<b>Water entitlement, water permit or seasonal water assignment notice not required</b>	<b>Works not assessable</b>
Duck Farm subartesian area on plan AP10049	—	—
Eastern Downs subartesian area on plan AP12072 sheets 29 to 34	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Farnborough subartesian area on plan AP10058	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Fraser Island subartesian area on plan AP10063	domestic purposes	domestic purposes
Great Artesian Basin subartesian area on plan CAS2054	stock purposes from subartesian aquifers not connected to artesian aquifers domestic purposes	—
Highlands subartesian area on plan CAS2055	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Monto subartesian area on plan AP10061	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Moreton Island subartesian area on plan AP10065	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Mossman subartesian area on plan AP10050	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
<b>Area and plan</b>	<b>Water entitlement, water permit or seasonal water assignment notice not required</b>	<b>Works not assessable</b>
Mulgildie subartesian area on plan AP12081 sheets 1 to 16	all purposes	stock or domestic purposes
North Stradbroke Island subartesian area on plan AP10067	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Sarina subartesian area on plan CAS1672	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes
Upper Georgina subartesian area	stock or domestic purposes	stock or domestic purposes

## Schedule 12 Failure impact rating

section 103

### Part 1 Unlicensed dams—Act, section 1067

Dam	Location	Category
Atkinson Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 9m and a storage capacity of 30400ML	An offstream storage in the locality of Lowood, situated on lot 341 on plan CSH1945, Parish of England, County of Cavendish, in the Region of Somerset	1
Biggera Creek Flood Mitigation Dam owned by Gold Coast City Council, having a height of 15m and a storage capacity of 3700ML	Biggera Creek in the locality of Labrador, situated on lot 1 on plan RP223934, Parish of Barrow, County of Ward, in the City of Gold Coast	1
Cedar Pocket Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 20m and a storage capacity of 730ML	Deep Creek (East) in the locality of Gympie, situated partly on lot 175 on plan MCH5537, Parish of Woondum, County of March, in the Region of Gympie	1
Cooby Creek Dam owned by Toowoomba Regional Council, having a height of 30m and a storage capacity of 23100ML	Cooby Creek in the locality of Toowoomba, situated on lot 730 on plan AG4171, Parish of Douglas, County of Aubigny, in the Region of Toowoomba	1

Dam	Location	Category
Cressbrook Creek Dam owned by Toowoomba Regional Council, having a height of 59m and a storage capacity of 83000ML	Cressbrook Creek in the locality of Ravensbourne, situated on lot 58 on plan CSH2241, Parish of Deongwar, County of Cavendish, in the Region of Somerset	1
Eungella Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 49m and a storage capacity of 112400ML	Broken River in the locality of Eungella, situated partly on lot 109 on plan HLN198, Parish of Eungella, County of Hillalong, in the Region of Mackay	1
Gordonbrook Dam owned by South Burnett Regional Council, having a height of 21m and a storage capacity of 6500ML	Stuart River in the locality of Kingaroy, situated on lot 467 on plan FY838992, Parish of Wooroolin, County of Fitzroy, in the Region of South Burnett	1
Julius Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 38m and a storage capacity of 107500ML	Leichhardt River in the locality of Mount Isa, situated on lot 10 on plan CP891285, Parish of Candover, County of Tewinga, in the City of Mount Isa	1
Little Nerang Dam owned by Gold Coast City Council, having a height of 44m and a storage capacity of 8400ML	Little Nerang Creek in the locality of Neranwood, situated on lot 231 on plan SP123096, Parish of Numinbah, County of Ward, in the City of Gold Coast	1

## Schedule 12

Dam	Location	Category
Paluma Dam owned by NQ Water ABN 94 205 904 709, having a height of 20m and a storage capacity of 11800ML	Swamp Creek in the locality of Paluma, situated partly on lot 9 on plan W8269, Parish of Waterview, County of Cardwell, in the City of Townsville	1
Perseverance Creek Dam owned by Toowoomba Regional Council, having a height of 53m and a storage capacity of 30900ML	Perseverance Creek in the locality of Crows Nest, situated on lot 182 on plan CSH1817, Parish of Crows Nest, County of Cavendish, in the Region of Toowoomba	1
Rosewood Detention Basin owned by Ipswich City Council, having a height of 9.7m and a storage capacity of 2ML	An offstream storage in the locality of Rosewood, situated on lot 2 on plan SP140742, Parish of Walloon, County of Churchill, in the City of Ipswich	1
Wuruma Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 44m and a storage capacity of 165400ML	Nogo River in the locality of Eidsvold, situated partly on lot 86 on plan RW752, Parish of Culcraigie, County of Rawbelle, in the Region of North Burnett	1
Awoonga Dam owned by Gladstone Area Water Board ABN 88 409 667 181, having a height of 58m and a storage capacity of 777000ML	Boyne River in the locality of Gladstone, situated partly on lot 90 on plan CTN1668, Parish of Riverston, County of Clinton, in the Region of Gladstone	2

Dam	Location	Category
Bill Gunn Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 18m and a storage capacity of 6940ML	An offstream storage in the locality of Laidley, situated on lot 132 on plan SP104150, Parish of Laidley, County of Churchill, in the Region of Lockyer Valley	2
Bjelke-Petersen Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 34m and a storage capacity of 134900ML	Barker Creek in the locality of Murgon, situated partly on lot 13 on plan SP104351, Parish of Barambah, County of Fitzroy, in the Region of South Burnett	2
Boondooma Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 63m and a storage capacity of 204200ML	Boyne River in the locality of Proston, situated partly on lot 12 on plan SP107476, Parish of Okenden, County of Boondooma, in the Region of South Burnett	2
Borumba Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 43m and a storage capacity of 46000ML	Yabba Creek in the locality of Imbil, situated partly on lot 20 on plan LX2359, Parish of Yabba, County of Lennox, in the Region of Gympie	2
Burdekin Falls Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 55.0m and a storage capacity of 1860000ML	Burdekin River in the locality of Ravenswood, situated partly on lot 14 on plan MRY52, Parish of Graham, County of Murray, in the Region of Charters Towers	2

## Schedule 12

Dam	Location	Category
Callide Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 37m and a storage capacity of 136300ML	Callide Creek in the locality of Biloela, situated partly on lot 43 on plan RN1261, Parish of Thalberg, County of Raglan, in the Shire of Banana	2
Cania Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 54m and a storage capacity of 88500ML	Three Moon Creek in the locality of Monto, situated partly on lot 17 on plan RW861, Parish of Cania, County of Rawbelle, in the Region of North Burnett	2
Clarendon Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 13.1m and a storage capacity of 24300ML	An offstream storage in the locality of Gatton, situated partly on lot 45 on plan SP104159, Parish of Clarendon, County of Cavendish, in the Region of Lockyer Valley	2
Coolmunda Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 18m and a storage capacity of 69000ML	Macintyre Brook in the locality of Inglewood, situated on lot 128 on plan BNT1468, Parish of Coolmunda, County of Bentinck, in the Region of Goondiwindi	2
Copperlode Falls Dam owned by Cairns Regional Council, having a height of 43m and a storage capacity of 45560ML	Freshwater Creek in the locality of Cairns, situated on lot 50 on plan NR6547, Parish of Dinden, County of Nares, in the Region of Cairns	2

Dam	Location	Category
EJ Beardmore Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 15.2m and a storage capacity of 81700ML	Balonne River in the locality of St George, situated partly on lot 21 on plan CP861683, Parish of Wagoo, County of Cogoon, in the Shire of Balonne	2
Enoggera Dam owned by Brisbane City Council, having a height of 23.5m and a storage capacity of 4500ML	Enoggera Creek in the locality of The Gap, situated on lot 130 on plan SL8167, Parish of Enoggera, County of Stanley, in the City of Brisbane	2
Fairbairn Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 46m and a storage capacity of 1301000ML	Nogoa River in the locality of Emerald, situated partly on lot 10 on plan DNS734, Parish of Gindie, County of Denison, in the Region of Central Highlands	2
Fred Haigh Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 49m and a storage capacity of 562000ML	Kolan River in the locality of Gin Gin, situated partly on lot 46 on plan BON1395, Parish of Kolonga, County of Bowen, in the Region of Bundaberg	2
Kinchant Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 22m and a storage capacity of 62800ML	Sandy Creek (North Branch) in the locality of North Eton, situated partly on lot 66 on plan CI4517, Parish of Abingdon, County of Carlisle, in the Region of Mackay	2

## Schedule 12

Dam	Location	Category
Kroombit Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 23.5m and a storage capacity of 14600ML	Kroombit Creek in the locality of Biloela, situated on lot 30 on plan CP908407, Parish of Callide, County of Raglan, in the Shire of Banana	2
Lake MacDonald Dam owned by Sunshine Coast Regional Council, having a height of 12m and a storage capacity of 8000ML	Six Mile Creek in the locality of Cooroy, situated partly on lot 118 on plan MCH814, Parish of Tewantin, County of March, in the Region of Sunshine Coast	2
Leslie Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 33m and a storage capacity of 106200ML	Sandy Creek in the locality of Warwick, situated partly on lot 552 on plan RP804593, Parish of Warwick, County of Merivale, in the Region of Southern Downs	2
Maroon Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 46.3m and a storage capacity of 44300ML	Burnett Creek in the locality of Boonah, situated partly on lot 113 on plan WD4311, Parish of Melcombe, County of Ward, in the Region of Scenic Rim	2
Moogerah Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 38m and a storage capacity of 83700ML	Reynolds Creek in the locality of Kalbar, situated on lot 226 on plan RP215404, Parish of Clumber, County of Churchill, in the Region of Scenic Rim	2

Dam	Location	Category
North Pine Dam owned by South East Queensland Water Corporation Ltd ABN 14 088 729 766, having a height of 46m and a storage capacity of 215000ML	North Pine River in the locality of Whiteside, situated partly on lot 2 on plan RP214896, Parish of Warner, County of Stanley, in the Region of Moreton Bay	2
Peter Faust Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 51m and a storage capacity of 491400ML	Proserpine River in the locality of Proserpine, situated partly on lot 16 on plan CP852395, Parish of Proserpine, County of Herbert, in the Region of Whitsunday	2
Ross River Dam owned by NQ Water ABN 94 205 904 709, having a height of 33m and a storage capacity of 210000ML	Ross River in the locality of Townsville, situated partly on lot 1 on plan RP742611, Parish of Ross, County of Elphinstone, in the City of Townsville	2
Somerset Dam owned by South East Queensland Water Corporation Ltd ABN 14 088 729 766, having a height of 50m and a storage capacity of 369000ML	Stanley River in the locality of Somerset Dam, situated partly on lot 35 on plan CG2149, Parish of Bowman, County of Canning, in the Region of Somerset	2
Teemburra Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 56m and a storage capacity of 147500ML	Teemburra Creek in the locality of Mirani, situated partly on lot 30 on plan CP908406, Parish of Mia Mia, County of Carlisle, in the Region of Mackay	2

<b>Dam</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Category</b>
Tinaroo Falls Dam owned by SunWater, having a height of 42m and a storage capacity of 438900ML	Barron River in the locality of Atherton, situated partly on lot 107 on plan SP107453, Parish of Dimbulah, County of Nares, in the Region of Tablelands	2
Wivenhoe Dam owned by South East Queensland Water Corporation Ltd ABN 14 088 729 766, having a height of 59m and a storage capacity of 1150000ML	Brisbane River in the locality of Fernvale, situated partly on lot 242 on plan SL12236, Parish of Wivenhoe, County of Cavendish, in the Region of Somerset	2

## **Part 2 Licensed dams—Act, section 1068**

<b>Dam</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Category</b>
Lake Mitchell Dam owned by Southedge Daintree Pastoral Company Pty Ltd ABN 86 009 853 418, having a height of 16.5m and a storage capacity of 190000ML, licence no. 36497K	Mitchell River in the locality of Mareeba, situated partly on lot 8 on plan DA362, Parish of Mar, County of Dagmar, in the Region of Tablelands	1

Dam	Location	Category
Leichhardt River Dam owned by Mount Isa Mines Limited ABN 87 009 661 447, having a height of 27.5m and a storage capacity of 103046ML, licence no. 10435WJ	Leichhardt River in the locality of Mount Isa, situated on ML8058, in the City of Mount Isa	1
Rifle Creek Dam owned by Mount Isa Mines Limited ABN 87 009 661 447, having a height of 18m and a storage capacity of 9488ML, licence no. 43835J	Rifle Creek in the locality of Mount Isa, situated on ML8058, in the Shire of Cloncurry	1
Splityard Creek Dam owned by CS Energy Limited ACN 078 848 745, having a height of 76m and a storage capacity of 28700ML, licence no. 0110885C	Pryde Creek in the locality of Fernvale, situated partly on lot 33 on plan CP818429, Parish of Burnett, County of Stanley, in the Region of Somerset	1
McKinnon Creek Flood Detention Dam owned by Cairns Regional Council, having a height of 8.8m and a storage capacity of 160ML, licence no. 101475	McKinnon Creek in the locality of Edmonton, situated partly on lot 500 on plan RP887878, Parish of Grafton, County of Nares, in the Region of Cairns	2

## Schedule 13 Authority areas

section 104

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Former water area</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Alva Bore Water Supply Area	AP3961
Ardoch Bore Water Area	AP3962
Back Creek Water Supply Area	AP3963
Bindebango Bore Water Supply Area	AP3964
Cabanda Bore Water Supply Area	AP3965
Chesterfield Bore Water Supply Area	AP3967
Chippeway Bore Water Supply Area	AP3968
Coongoola Bore Water Supply Area	AP3969
Cypress Downs Bore Water Supply Area	AP3970
Dillalah No. 1 Bore Water Area	AP3971
Dillalah No. 2 Bore Water Area	AP3972
Euthella Bore Water Supply Area	AP3974
Glenlyon Bore Water Supply Area	AP3976
Hopeland Bore Water Supply Area	AP3977
Jabiru Bore Water Area	AP3979
Juanbong Bore Water Area	AP3980
Julia Creek Bore Water Supply Area	AP3981
Mackunda Downs Bore Water Supply Area	AP3983

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Former water area</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Maroungle Bore Water Supply Area	AP7344
Maxwelton Bore Water Supply Area	AP3985
Merridew Bore Water Supply Area	AP3986
Minetta Bore Water Supply Area	AP3987
Mona Bore Water Area	AP3988
Mooro Bore Water Supply Area	AP3989
Moselle Bore Water Supply Area	AP3990
Murweh Bore Water Supply Area	AP3991
Neabul Bore Water Supply Area	AP3993
Nebine Bore Water Supply Area	AP3994
Nelia Ponds Bore Water Supply Area	AP3995
Noondoo Bore Water Area	AP3996
Oakhampton Bore Water Supply Area	AP3998
Pigurra Bore Water Supply Area	AP3999
Sesbania Bore Water Supply Area	AP4000
Stamfordham Bore Water Supply Area	AP4001
Thomby Bore Water Area	AP4002
Toorak Bore Water Supply Area	AP4003
Weengallon No. 2 Bore Water Supply Area	AP4005
Wellshot Bore Water Supply Area	AP4006
Whyenbah Bore Water Supply Area	AP4007
Whynot Bore Water Area	AP4008

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>
<b>Former water area</b>	<b>Plan</b>
Wierbolla Bore Water Supply Area	AP4009
Winbin Bore Water Supply Area	AP4011
Yanborra Bore Water Supply Area	AP4013

## Schedule 14 Water charges

section 58

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Water management area	Date water year ends	Water charges
Barker–Barambah Creeks water management area	30 June	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Barron River–Emerald Creek water management area	30 June	Water harvesting— (a) from Tinaroo Falls Dam or Barron River—\$3.90 for each megalitre (b) from Emerald Creek above AMTD 14,300—\$3.90 for each megalitre (c) from any other watercourse—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Border Rivers water management area	30 June	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Bowen–Broken Rivers water management area	30 June	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Boyne and Stuart Rivers water management area	30 June	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Central Lockyer water management area	30 June	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Water management area</b>	<b>Date water year ends</b>	<b>Water charges</b>
Chinchilla Weir water management area	31 August	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Dawson Valley water management area	30 September	Water harvesting from Dawson River and Glebe Weir reservoir—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Dumaresq River water management area	30 June	Water from a watercourse flowing from Glenlyon Dam— (a) part A—\$9.45 (b) part B—\$11.60
Fitzroy water management area	30 June	Water harvesting from zone Fitzroy A as identified in the Fitzroy Basin Resource Operations Plan, attachment 2.3—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Logan River water management area	30 June	Water harvesting from Burnett Creek or Logan River—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Lower Balonne water management area	30 June	Water harvesting— (a) from a supplemented section of the Thuraggi watercourse or Thuraggi diversion channel—\$3.90 for each megalitre (b) from Beardmore Dam or from any watercourse downstream of Beardmore Dam to the Queensland/New South Wales border—\$3.90 for each megalitre

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Water management area</b>	<b>Date water year ends</b>	<b>Water charges</b>
Lower Burnett and Kolan Rivers water management area	30 June	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Lower Lockyer water management area	30 April	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Macintyre Brook water management area	30 June	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Nogoa Mackenzie water management area	30 June	Water harvesting from Lake Maraboon or Nogoa River or Mackenzie River to the junction with Springton Creek—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Pioneer River water management area	30 June	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Three Moon Creek water management area	30 June	Water harvesting—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Upper Burnett and Nogo Rivers water management area	30 June	Water harvesting from Nogo River or Burnett River—\$3.90 for each megalitre

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Water management area</b>	<b>Date water year ends</b>	<b>Water charges</b>
Upper Condamine water management area	30 June	Water harvesting from zones UCU-03 (excluding the ponded area of Leslie Dam), UCU-04, UCU-05, UCU-06, UCU-07, UCU-08, UCU-09 and UCU-11 identified in the 'Condamine and Balonne Resource Operations Plan 2008'—\$3.90 for each megalitre
Warrill Valley water management area	30 June	Water harvesting— (a) from Reynolds Creek, Warrill Creek from its junction with Reynolds Creek or Bremer River from the junction of Warrill Creek downstream to Berry's Lagoon—\$3.90 for each megalitre (b) from Black Gully, Kent's Lagoon, Normanby Gully, West Branch, Waroolaba Creek or the Upper Warrill systems—\$3.90 for each megalitre

## Schedule 15 Royalties

### section 17

\$

Removing State quarry material—for each cubic metre removed—

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| (a) by a local government or other entity established under an Act and that does not represent the State (a <i>statutory body</i> ), for its own use .....               | 0.62 |
| (b) by another person for a statutory body if the statutory body issues a certificate stating that the material was supplied to the statutory body for its own use ..... | 0.62 |
| (c) if paragraph (a) or (b) does not apply .....   | 1.79 |

## Schedule 15A Metered entitlements

sections 72 and 76(3)

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Part of the State</b>	<b>Authorisation</b>	<b>Revalidation date</b>
Barambah Creek	Water allocation 2189/AP6975	30 November 2014
Border Rivers groundwater management area	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2015
Bowen groundwater management area	All water licences to take subartesian water or surface water, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2014
Boyne and Stuart Rivers water management area of the 'Burnett Basin Resource Operations Plan 2008'	All water entitlements	30 November 2015
Burdekin groundwater management area—Horseshoe Lagoon sub-area only identified on CAS1605	All water licences to take subartesian water where meters have been installed, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2015

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Part of the State</b>	<b>Authorisation</b>	<b>Revalidation date</b>
Burdekin groundwater management area other than Horseshoe Lagoon sub-area identified on CAS1605	All water licences to take subartesian water, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2017
Callide Valley groundwater management area (non-benefitted)	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2015
Central Condamine Alluvium groundwater management area	All water licences to take subartesian water, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2015
Coastal Burnett groundwater management area	All water entitlements, other than the following— (a) water licences for dewatering purposes only; (b) water entitlements under which groundwater is taken in the Coastal Burnett groundwater management area for stock or domestic purposes only.	30 November 2017
Condamine-Balonne River downstream of Cecil Plains Weir (AMTD 891.1km) to the upstream limit of the impounded area of the E.J. Beardmore Dam (AMTD 280km)	All water entitlements to take surface water, other than the following— (a) water entitlements for stock or domestic purposes only; (b) water entitlements to take supplemented water.	30 November 2017

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Part of the State</b>	<b>Authorisation</b>	<b>Revalidation date</b>
Cooloola Sandmass subartesian area under the <i>Water Resource (Mary Basin) Plan 2006</i>	All water licences, other than water licence 190197 and water licence 190200	30 November 2014
Cressbrook Creek water management area	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2017
Dawson River	Water licence 400856	30 November 2014
Don River, Dee River and Alma Creek groundwater management area	All water licences to take groundwater, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only Water licence 03597U Water licence 12301U Water licence 14272U Water licence 16421U Water licence 17322U Water licence 25368U Water licence 30465U Water licence 31582U Water licence 32798U Water licence 33213U Water licence 35474U Water licence 38319WU Water licence 38953U	30 November 2016

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
Part of the State	Authorisation	Revalidation date
	Water licence 39000U Water licence 40192U Water licence 40215U Water licence 40264U Water licence 41168U Water licence 41354U Water licence 41393U Water licence 46153U Water licence 48488U Water licence 51567U Water licence 51612U Water licence 57409U Water licence 183756	
Eastern Downs management area under the <i>Water Resource (Great Artesian Basin) Plan 2006</i>	Water licence 100875	30 November 2016
Eastern Downs subartesian area, Jimbour Creek Alluvium	Water licences 17646R, 101045, 32978R, 71237R and 64902R	30 November 2016
Gilbert River catchment area under the <i>Water Resource (Gulf) Plan 2007</i>	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2014

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Part of the State</b>	<b>Authorisation</b>	<b>Revalidation date</b>
Gowrie-Oakey Creek water management area	All water licences to take surface water for irrigation purposes only	30 November 2017
Isaac River and Connors River catchment on plan AP14807	All water licences to take subartesian water or surface water, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2014
Lower Balonne water management area under the <i>Water Resource (Condamine and Balonne) Plan 2004</i>	All water allocations to take unsupplemented surface water and water licences to take overland flow water granted in the 'Condamine and Balonne Resource Operations Plan 2008'	30 November 2017
Mulgrave River and Russell River catchment area	All water entitlements, other than the following— (a) water entitlements for stock or domestic purposes only; (b) water entitlements for which the annual volumetric limit is not more than 2ML.	30 November 2017
Mulgildie management area under the <i>Water Resource (Great Artesian Basin) Plan 2006</i>	All water licences	30 November 2016
Oakey Creek groundwater management area	All water licences to take subartesian water, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2017

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Part of the State</b>	<b>Authorisation</b>	<b>Revalidation date</b>
Six Mile Creek subcatchment area under the <i>Water Resource (Mary Basin) Plan 2006</i>	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2016
Stanthorpe water management area under the <i>Water Resource (Border Rivers) Plan 2003</i>	All water allocations	30 November 2015
The area of the basalt aquifer in the Toowoomba City Basalts groundwater management area	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2014
The Dalrymple Creek Alluvium Area on AP18888	All water licences to take water from the Dalrymple Creek Alluvium, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2015
The Gatton-Esk Road implementation area under the <i>Water Resource (Great Artesian Basin) Plan 2006</i>	All water licences, other than the following— (a) water entitlements for stock or domestic purposes only; (b) water licence 406711; (c) water licence 406717; (d) water licence 406722; (e) water licence 406725; (f) water licence 406732; (g) water licence 406735; (h) water licence 406738; (i) water licence 406751; (j) water licence 406755; (k) water licence 406761;	30 November 2016

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Part of the State</b>	<b>Authorisation</b>	<b>Revalidation date</b>
	(l) water licence 406807; (m) water licence 406867; (n) water licence 407196; (o) water licence 409175.	
The Lower Nerang water management area under the 'Gold Coast Resource Operations Plan 2009'	All water entitlements	30 November 2015
The plan area of the 'Barron Resource Operations Plan 2005'	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2016
The plan area of the 'Boyne River Basin Resource Operations Plan 2003'	All water licences	30 November 2015
The plan area of the <i>Water Resource (Calliope River Basin) Plan 2006</i>	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2014
The plan area of the <i>Water Resource (Mitchell) Plan 2007</i>	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2016
The plan area of the <i>Water Resource (Moonie) Plan 2003</i>	All water entitlements to take surface water, other than water entitlements for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2015

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Part of the State</b>	<b>Authorisation</b>	<b>Revalidation date</b>
The plan area of the <i>Water Resource (Pioneer Valley) Plan 2002</i>	All water licences in the Pioneer groundwater management area for which a meter was installed before 11 December 2006	30 November 2015
The plan area of the <i>Water Resource (Pioneer Valley) Plan 2002</i>	All water licences, other than the following— (a) water licences in the Pioneer groundwater management area for which a meter was installed before 11 December 2006; (b) water licences for stock or domestic purposes only.	30 November 2016
The plan area of the <i>Water Resource (Warrego, Paroo, Bulloo and Nebine) Plan 2003</i>	All water entitlements to take surface water, other than the following— (a) water entitlements for stock or domestic purposes only; (b) water entitlements to take supplemented water.	30 November 2015
The plan area of the <i>Water Resource (Whitsunday) Plan 2010</i>	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2017
Tinana Creek subcatchment area under the <i>Water Resource (Mary Basin) Plan 2006</i>	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2016
Upper Hodgson Creek groundwater management area	All water licences to take water from the Main Range Volcanics Formation, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2017

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Part of the State</b>	<b>Authorisation</b>	<b>Revalidation date</b>
Weir River	All water allocations in the Upper Weir River Water Management Area and the Lower Weir River Water Management Area All water licences to take water from the Weir River, Brigalow Creek, Yambocully Creek, Commoron Creek and Middle Creek, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2014
Wide Bay Creek subcatchment area under the <i>Water Resource (Mary Basin) Plan 2006</i>	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2015
Widgee Creek subcatchment area under the <i>Water Resource (Mary Basin) Plan 2006</i>	All water licences, other than licences for stock or domestic purposes only	30 November 2015
Zone A of the Fitzroy River, identified in the 'Fitzroy Basin Resource Operations Plan 2006', attachment 2.3	Water allocation 5357/AP6829	30 November 2014

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>
<b>Part of the State</b>	<b>Authorisation</b>	<b>Revalidation date</b>
Zone C of the Fitzroy River, identified in the 'Fitzroy Basin Resource Operations Plan 2006', attachment 2.3	Water allocation 216/AP6829	30 November 2014
Zones D and E of the Fitzroy River, identified in the 'Fitzroy Basin Resource Operations Plan 2006', attachment 2.3	All water allocations	30 November 2014

## Schedule 16 Fees

section 63

	\$
1 Application for approval of land and water management plan (Act, s 74(3)(c))—	
(a) approving a farm management system as a land and water management plan—	
(i) for a new plan . . . . .	29.40
(ii) for a previously approved plan, if paragraph (d) does not apply . . . . .	29.40
(b) approving a new plan, if paragraph (a)(i) does not apply . . . . .	219.10
(c) approving a previously approved plan, if paragraphs (a)(ii) and (d) do not apply . . . . .	73.00
(d) approving a previously approved plan, if the plan to be approved applies to additional land or provides for a different or additional irrigation method . . . . .	146.00
2 Application for deferral of requirement for approved land and water management plan (Act, s 79(2)(c)) . . . . .	146.00
3 Application to amalgamate water allocations or subdivide a water allocation (Act, s 128A(2)(b)) . . . . .	106.10
4 Application to change a water allocation (Act, ss 129(3)(c) and 130(3)(d))—	
(a) if the application is made with an application to amalgamate water allocations or subdivide a water allocation . . . . .	nil
(b) otherwise—	
(i) for 1 application . . . . .	106.10
(ii) for each additional application made at the same time . . . . .	21.10
5 Application by water allocation holder or holder of a seasonal water assignment notice for seasonal water assignment (Act, s 142(2)(d)) . . . . .	141.50

	\$	
6	Creating, on request, a title or a separate title for a water allocation, other than under section 121 or 122 of the Act (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1))—for each title created . . .	59.15
7	Lodging in the registry an instrument that changes ownership of a water allocation or an interest in a water allocation (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1))—	
	(a) if lodgement is with an instrument changing ownership of a lot or an interest in a lot—for each water allocation . . . . .	28.80
	(b) otherwise—	
	(i) for 1 water allocation . . . . .	152.10
	(ii) for each additional water allocation . . . . .	28.80
8	Lodging in the registry a certificate approving amalgamation of water allocations or subdivision of a water allocation (Act, ss 128A(7) and 148(2)(d)) . . . . .	152.10
9	Lodging in the registry a certificate about a change to a water allocation (Act, ss 129(6), 135(1) and 148(2)(d)) . .	152.10
10	Lodging in the registry a cancellation, discharge or satisfaction of a writ of execution (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1)) . . . . .	28.80
11	Lodging in the registry an instrument received through the post, by courier or by document exchange service (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1))—additional fee for each instrument . . . . .	28.80
12	Lodging a standard terms document in the registry (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1)) . . . . .	nil
13	Lodging in the registry a request to remove from the title of a water allocation a lease that has expired or otherwise ended (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1)) . . . . .	nil
14	Lodging in the registry a request to note the lapsing of a caveat (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1)) . . . . .	nil
15	Lodging any other instrument in the registry (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1)) . . . . .	152.10
16	Depositing in, or withdrawing from, the registry a settlement notice (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1)) . . . . .	28.80
17	Depositing in, or removing from, the registry an administrative advice (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1)) . . . .	13.90

	\$
18 Preparing and serving, by the registry, a notice of a caveat (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 150(1)) . . . . .	29.40
19 Computer printout of (Act, s 148(2)(d))—	
(a) a title for a water allocation generated—	
(i) within the registry . . . . .	15.90
(ii) by external access . . . . .	13.05
(b) the historical details of a title generated—	
(i) within the registry . . . . .	23.35
(ii) by external access . . . . .	20.45
20 Image of (Act, s 148(2)(d))—	
(a) a title for a water allocation generated—	
(i) within the registry . . . . .	15.90
(ii) by external access . . . . .	13.05
(b) another instrument lodged or deposited in the registry . . . . .	30.90
21 Search, in the registry, of a statement of a registered dealing or administrative advice against a title (Act, s 153) . . . . .	2.75
22 Investigative search, by the registrar, of the register (not including providing copies of documents) (Act, s 148(2)(d))—	
(a) if no additional computer programming time is required—for each hour or part of an hour . . . . .	59.15
(b) if additional computer programming time is required—for each hour or part of an hour . . . . .	146.00
23 Certifying, by the registrar, of a copy of the title of a water allocation or a registered instrument (Act, ss 148(2)(d) and 153) . . . . .	29.40
24 Requisitioning a document lodged for registration (Act, s 148(2)(d)) . . . . .	36.65
25 Application to transfer interim water allocation (Act, s 193(2)(c)) . . . . .	311.60
26 Application for approval to transfer interim water allocation to other land (Act, s 195)—	
(a) for 1 application . . . . .	311.60

	\$
(b) for each additional application, made at the same time, to transfer to the same land . . . . .	68.55
27 Application to replace interim water allocation (Act, s 198(4)(b)). . . . .	106.10
28 Application for water licence (Act, s 206(6)(c)) . . . . .	106.10
29 Copy of an application (Act, s 208(4)(b))—	
(a) for 1 page . . . . .	14.40
(b) for each additional page . . . . .	0.22
30 Application to amend water licence (Act, s 216) . . . . .	106.10
31 Application to reinstate expired water licence (Act, s 221(2)(b)). . . . .	106.10
32 Application to transfer, amend or amalgamate water licence under part 2, division 3A (Act, s 223). . . . .	311.60
33 Application to amalgamate water licences (Act, s 224(2)(b)). . . . .	106.10
34 Application to subdivide water licence (Act, s 225(2)(b)) . . . . .	106.10
35 Application to replace expired water licence on disposal of land to which expired licence related (Act, s 229(4)(b)) . . . . .	106.10
36 Application by licensee of a water licence or holder of a seasonal water assignment notice for seasonal water assignment (Act, s 231(2)(f)). . . . .	141.50
37 Application for allocation of quarry material (Act, s 280(2)(c))—for each 6 month period, or part of a 6 month period, the allocation notice has effect . . . . .	145.60
38 Application to renew allocation notice (Act, s 289(2)(b))—for each 6 month period, or part of a 6 month period, the renewed allocation notice has effect . . . . .	145.60
39 Application for water bore driller’s licence (Act, s 299(2)(e))—	
(a) if paragraphs (b) to (d) do not apply . . . . .	479.10
(b) if s 20(2)(c)(iii) or (iv) applies . . . . .	858.00
(c) if s 21(2)(c)(iv) or (v) applies . . . . .	1 255.00
(d) if s 22(2)(d)(iii) or (iv) applies . . . . .	1 519.00
40 Application to amend water bore driller’s licence (Act, s 304) . . . . .	141.50

	\$
41 Application to renew water bore driller's licence (Act, s 308(2)(c)) . . . . .	460.80
42 Application to reinstate expired water bore driller's licence (Act, s 308A(2)(b)) . . . . .	479.10
43 Application for operations licence (Act, s 328(2)(d)) . . . . .	106.10
44 Computer printout of a document generated (Act, s 1009)—	
(a) at an office of the department . . . . .	14.40
(b) by external access . . . . .	11.55
45 Certifying a copy of a document (Act, s 1009) . . . . .	29.40
46 Water licence fee (Act, s 1014(2)(a))—for each year . . . . .	66.80
47 Application for unallocated water under a resource operations plan (Act, s 1014(2)(a)) . . . . .	194.80
48 Investigative search, by the chief executive, of the department's water entitlement registration database (not including providing copies of documents) (Act, s 1014(2)(a))—	
(a) if no additional computer programming time is required—for each hour or part of an hour . . . . .	59.15
(b) if additional computer programming time is required—for each hour or part of an hour . . . . .	146.00
49 Copy of a report on an entry in the department's water entitlement registration database (Act, s 1014(2)(a)) . . . . .	7.10
50 Testing a water meter (Act, s 1014(2)(a))—for each hour . . . . .	61.65
51 Reading a water meter (Act, s 1014(2)(a))—	
(a) for 1 water meter . . . . .	68.55
(b) for each additional water meter on the same or an adjacent property . . . . .	13.55
52 Development application ( <i>Sustainable Planning Act 2009</i> , ss 260(1)(d)(ii) and 272(1)(c)(i)) for any of the following—	
(a) operational work for the taking of, or interfering with, water—	
(i) if the application is made with an application for a water licence . . . . .	nil
(ii) otherwise . . . . .	106.10

	\$
(b) the removal of quarry material . . . . .	106.10
(c) operational work in a drainage and embankment area controlling the flow of water into or out of a watercourse, lake or spring . . . . .	106.10
(d) development in a declared catchment area . . . . .	106.10

## Schedule 17 Dictionary

### section 3

*2010–2011 financial year*, for part 2B, see section 24F.

*2011–2012 financial year*, for part 2B, see section 24F.

*ADIA* see section 22.

*ADITC* see section 20.

*AHD* means the Australian height datum adopted by the National Mapping Council of Australia for referencing a level or height back to a standard base level.

*amalgamation*, for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 2, see section 15A(2)(c).

*amendment*, for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 2, see section 15A(2)(b).

*AMTD* means the adopted middle thread distance which is the distance in kilometres, measured along the middle of a watercourse, that a specific point in the watercourse is from the watercourse's mouth or junction with the main watercourse.

*announced entitlement* see section 66.

*annual entitlement* see section 67.

*authorisation* means a water licence, water permit, water allocation or other authority to take or interfere with water under the Act.

*authorised meter validator*, for part 7, see section 70.

*Bromelton Off-stream Storage*, for part 8, see section 83.

*Cedar Grove Weir*, for part 8, see section 83.

*cessation date*, for part 7, see section 70.

*cessation notice*, for part 7, division 6, see section 80E(2).

*chapter 3 functions*, for part 2B, see section 24E(1).

**class**, for part 2B, see section 24H(2).

**closing day** see section 5D(1)(f)(i).

**commission income statement**, for a financial year, means the commission's income statement for the financial year as contained in the document called 'Service Delivery Statement' prepared by the commission and published in the State budget for the financial year.

*Editor's note—*

A copy of the 'Service Delivery Statement' is available for inspection at <[www.budget.qld.gov.au](http://www.budget.qld.gov.au)>.

**commission's estimated costs**, for part 2B, see section 24G.

**DICAT course** see section 20.

**GDA94** means Geocentric Datum of Australia 94, a part of the earth centred global coordinate reference frame used by the department.

**groundwater** means water from an underground source.

**Hinze Dam Stage 3**, for part 8, see section 83.

**interested entity—**

- (a) for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 1, see section 15AC(3)(b)(i); or
- (b) for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 2, see section 15C(3)(b)(i).

**meter** includes equipment, related to the meter, for measuring and recording—

- (a) the taking of, or interfering with, water; or
- (b) the quality of water.

**meter notice**, for part 7, see section 73(1).

**new licence—**

- (a) for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 1, see section 15AB; or
- (b) for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 2, see section 15B.

**nominal entitlement** see section 65.

***non-urban metering standard***, for part 7, see section 70.

***Northern Pipeline Inter-connector***, for part 8, see section 83.

***original licence***—

- (a) for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 1, see section 15AA(1); or
- (b) for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 2, see section 15A(1).

***part A***, for water charges mentioned in schedule 14, means the amount payable for each megalitre of nominal entitlement.

***part B***, for water charges mentioned in schedule 14, means the amount payable for each megalitre of water taken up to the annual entitlement.

***participating local government***, for part 8, see section 83.

***primary production*** does not include operation of a cattle feedlot or piggery.

***public notice***—

- (a) for part 2, division 1C, subdivision 2—see section 5C(1); or
- (b) for part 2, division 1C, subdivision 3—see section 5J(1).

***Queensland Bulk Water Supply Authority*** means the Queensland Bulk Water Supply Authority under the *South East Queensland Water (Restructuring) Act 2007*, section 6.

***Regional Water Inter-Connectors***, for part 8, see section 83.

***relevant date***, for part 2B, see section 24F.

***relevant management area***, for part 7, see section 70.

***relevant sub-block***, for part 2B, see section 24H(1).

***relevant water management area***, for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 1, see section 15AB.

***Report on Drought Contingency Projects***, for part 8, see section 83.

***sale notice*** see section 5D(1).

---

**settlement notice** means a settlement notice under the *Land Title Act 1994*, part 7A.

**South-east Queensland (Gold Coast) Desalination Facility**, for part 8, see section 83.

**standard terms document** see the *Land Title Act 1994*, section 168.

**State Development Regulation**, for part 8, see section 83.

**sub-block**, for part 2B, see section 24F.

**Suncorp Metway Ltd business banking variable lending base rate** means the variable base interest rate set by the Suncorp Metway Bank for loans to business entities.

**SunWater** means SunWater Limited ACN 131 034 985.

**supplemented water** means water supplied under an interim resource operations licence, resource operations licence or other authority to operate infrastructure.

**surface water** means water in a watercourse.

**transfer**—

- (a) for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 1, see section 15AA(2); or
- (b) for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 2, see section 15A(2)(a).

**transfer notice**—

- (a) for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 1, see section 15AG(2); or
- (b) for part 2, division 3A, subdivision 2, see section 15G(1); or
- (c) for part 7, division 6, see section 80D(2).

**UTM** means Universal Transverse Mercator, a system used to project a round earth onto a flat map.

**validation certificate**, for part 7, see section 70.

**validation inspection**, for part 7, see section 70.

**Water and Sewerage Program**, for part 8, see section 83.

***Water for south-east Queensland document***, for part 8, see section 83.

***Water Infrastructure Project Board***, for part 8, see section 83.

***water licence***, for sections 65, 66 and 67, means a water licence not managed under a resource operations plan.

***water management area*** see section 56.

***Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme***, for part 8, see section 83.

***works***, for part 7, means works used, or that could be used, for taking or interfering with water.

***Wyaralong Dam***, for part 8, see section 83.

# Endnotes

## 1 Index to endnotes

	Page
2 Date to which amendments incorporated . . . . .	229
3 Key . . . . .	229
4 Table of reprints . . . . .	230
5 List of legislation . . . . .	232
6 List of annotations . . . . .	238

## 2 Date to which amendments incorporated

This is the reprint date mentioned in the Reprints Act 1992, section 5(c). Accordingly, this reprint includes all amendments that commenced operation on or before 21 December 2012. Future amendments of the Water Regulation 2002 may be made in accordance with this reprint under the Reprints Act 1992, section 49.

## 3 Key

### Key to abbreviations in list of legislation and annotations

Key	Explanation	Key	Explanation
AIA	= Acts Interpretation Act 1954	(prev)	= previously
amd	= amended	proc	= proclamation
amdt	= amendment	prov	= provision
ch	= chapter	pt	= part
def	= definition	pubd	= published
div	= division	R[X]	= Reprint No. [X]
exp	= expires/expired	RA	= Reprints Act 1992
gaz	= gazette	reloc	= relocated
hdg	= heading	renum	= renumbered
ins	= inserted	rep	= repealed
lap	= lapsed	(retro)	= retrospectively
notfd	= notified	rv	= revised edition
num	= numbered	s	= section
o in c	= order in council	sch	= schedule
om	= omitted	sdiv	= subdivision
orig	= original	SIA	= Statutory Instruments Act 1992
p	= page	SIR	= Statutory Instruments Regulation 2002
para	= paragraph	SL	= subordinate legislation
prec	= preceding	sub	= substituted
pres	= present	unnum	= unnumbered
prev	= previous		

## 4 Table of reprints

Reprints are issued for both future and past effective dates. For the most up-to-date table of reprints, see the reprint with the latest effective date.

If a reprint number includes a letter of the alphabet, the reprint was released in unauthorised, electronic form only.

Reprint No.	Amendments to	Effective	Reprint date
1	none	19 April 2002	1 May 2002

Reprint No.	Amendments included	Effective	Notes
1A	2002 SL No. 230	30 August 2002	
1B	2003 SL No. 13	7 February 2003	
1C	2003 SL No. 25	21 February 2003	
1D	2003 SL No. 13	1 April 2003	
1E	2003 SL No. 13	7 April 2003	
1F	2003 SL No. 99	30 May 2003	
1G	2003 SL No. 100	1 July 2003	R1G withdrawn, see R2
2	—	1 July 2003	
2A	2003 SL No. 241	3 October 2003	
2B	2003 SL No. 370	19 December 2003	
2C	2004 SL No. 3	30 January 2004	
2D	—	22 February 2004	provs exp 21 February 2004
2E	2004 SL No. 102	25 June 2004	
2F	2004 SL No. 67	1 July 2004	
2G	2004 SL No. 166	27 August 2004	
2H	2004 SL No. 102	1 January 2005	
2I	2005 SL No. 10	18 February 2005	
2J	2005 SL No. 10	1 April 2005	
2K 2rv	2005 SL No. 134	24 June 2005	
2L 2rv	2005 SL No. 103	1 July 2005	
2M 2rv	2005 SL No. 134	2 July 2005	
2N 2rv	2005 SL No. 134	6 July 2005	
2O rv	2005 SL No. 216	2 September 2005	R2O rv withdrawn, see R3 rv
3 rv	—	2 September 2005	Revision notice issued for R3
3A rv	2005 SL No. 334	16 December 2005	
3B rv	2005 SL No. 334	1 January 2006	
3C rv	2006 SL No. 29	3 March 2006	
3D rv	2006 SL No. 64	13 April 2006	
3E rv	2006 SL No. 84	5 May 2006	
3F rv	2006 SL No. 133	16 June 2006	
3G rv	2006 SL No. 159	30 June 2006	
3H rv	2006 SL No. 133	1 July 2006	provs exp 30 June 2006
	2006 SL No. 159		
3I	2006 SL No. 202	8 August 2006	
3J	2006 SL No. 133	1 September 2006	

Reprint No.	Amendments included	Effective	Notes
3K	2006 SL No. 263	27 October 2006	R3K withdrawn, see R4
4	—	27 October 2006	
4A	2007 SL No. 41	23 March 2007	
	2007 SL No. 42		
4B	2007 SL No. 90	18 May 2007	
4C	2007 SL No. 90	20 May 2007	
4D	2007 SL No. 90	1 July 2007	
	2007 SL No. 98		
4E	2007 SL No. 263	2 November 2007	
4F	2007 Act No. 58	16 November 2007	
4G	2007 SL No. 281	23 November 2007	
4H	2007 SL No. 344	14 December 2007	R4H withdrawn, see R5
5	—	14 December 2007	
5A	2008 SL No. 44	7 March 2008	
5B	2008 SL No. 98	18 April 2008	
5C	2008 SL No. 149	1 July 2008	
5D	2008 SL No. 219	11 July 2008	
5E	2008 SL No. 369	7 November 2008	R5E withdrawn, see R6
6	—	7 November 2008	
6A	2009 SL No. 44	1 May 2009	
6B	2009 SL No. 44	30 June 2009	
6C	2009 SL No. 44	1 July 2009	
6D	2009 SL No. 156	31 July 2009	
6E	2009 SL No. 137	1 August 2009	
6F	2009 SL No. 211	9 October 2009	
6G	2009 SL No. 280	18 December 2009	
7	2010 SL No. 18	26 February 2010	
7A	2010 SL No. 77	7 May 2010	
7B	2010 SL No. 138	25 June 2010	
	2010 SL No. 140		
7C	2010 SL No. 77	1 July 2010	
	2010 SL No. 138		
7D	2010 SL No. 178	16 July 2010	
7E	2010 SL No. 162	1 August 2010	
7F	2010 SL No. 347	3 December 2010	R7F withdrawn, see R8
8	—	3 December 2010	
8A	2011 SL No. 74	3 June 2011	
8B	2011 SL No. 105	1 July 2011	
	2011 SL No. 131		
8C	2011 SL No. 135	1 August 2011	
8D	2011 SL No. 162	26 August 2011	
8E	2011 Act No. 40	24 November 2011	
8F	2011 SL No. 284	9 December 2011	
8G	2012 SL No. 73	15 June 2012	R8G withdrawn, see R9
9	—	15 June 2012	
9A	2012 SL No. 105	1 August 2012	

Endnotes

---

Reprint No.	Amendments included	Effective	Notes
9B	2012 SL No. 120	3 August 2012	
9C	2012 SL No. 188	1 November 2012	
9D	2012 SL No. 188	1 December 2012	
9E	2012 SL No. 255	21 December 2012	

## 5 List of legislation

### *Regulatory impact statements*

For subordinate legislation that has a regulatory impact statement, specific reference to the statement is included in this list.

### *Explanatory notes*

All subordinate legislation made on or after 1 January 2011 has an explanatory note. For subordinate legislation made before 1 January 2011 that has an explanatory note, specific reference to the note is included in this list.

### **Water Regulation 2002 SL No. 70**

made by the Governor in Council on 18 April 2002

notfd gaz 19 April 2002 pp 1477–8

ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification

ss 58–60, 74, 75(d)–(e), sch 3 item 2 and sch 14 commenced 30 June 2002 (see s 2(1))

remaining provisions commenced 19 April 2002 (see s 2(2))

exp 31 August 2013 (see SIA s 56A(2) and SIR s 4 sch 2 pt 2)

Notes—(1) The expiry date may have changed since this reprint was published. See the latest reprint of the SIR for any change.

(2) An explanatory note was prepared.

amending legislation—

### **Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2002 SL No. 230**

notfd gaz 30 August 2002 pp 1557–61

commenced on date of notification

### **Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2003 SL No. 13**

notfd gaz 7 February 2003 pp 385–6

ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification

ss 4, 12 commenced 7 April 2003 (see s 2(2))

s 9 commenced 1 April 2003 (see s 2(1))

remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

### **Water Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2003 SL No. 25**

notfd gaz 21 February 2003 pp 622–3

ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification

remaining provisions commenced 21 February 2003 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 2003 SL No. 99**

notfd gaz 30 May 2003 pp 371–6  
commenced on date of notification  
Note—An explanatory note was prepared.

**Natural Resources and Mines Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2003 SL No. 100 pts 1, 19**

notfd gaz 30 May 2003 pp 371–6  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2003 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 2003 No. 241**

notfd gaz 3 October 2003 pp 382–5  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 5) 2003 SL No. 370**

notfd gaz 19 December 2003 pp 1307–13  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2004 SL No. 3**

notfd gaz 30 January 2004 pp 350–1  
commenced on date of notification

**Natural Resources, Mines and Energy Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2004 SL No. 67 pts 1, 19**

notfd gaz 28 May 2004 pp 277–80  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2004 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2004 SL No. 102**

notfd gaz 25 June 2004 pp 573–81  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
ss 10(1), 12 commenced 1 January 2005 (see s 2)  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

**Government Owned Corporations Regulation 2004 SL No. 166 ss 1, 46**

notfd gaz 27 August 2004 pp 1330–2  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005 SL No. 10**

notfd gaz 18 February 2005 pp 596–7  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
s 37(2) commenced 1 April 2005 (see s 2)  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification  
Note—A regulatory impact statement and explanatory note were prepared.

**Natural Resources and Mines Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005 SL No. 103 pts 1, 19**

notfd gaz 3 June 2005 pp 415–19  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2005 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2005 SL No. 134**

notfd gaz 24 June 2005 pp 639–45  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
s 12 commenced 2 July 2005 (see s 2(1))  
s 4 commenced 6 July 2005 (see s 2(2))  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 2005 SL No. 216**

notfd gaz 2 September 2005 pp 71–2  
commenced on date of notification

**Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005 SL No. 334 pts 1–2**

notfd gaz 16 December 2005 pp 1490–6  
ss 1–2, 15 commenced on date of notification  
s 22(4)–(8) commenced 1 January 2006 (see s 2) (amds could not be given effect)  
remaining provisions commenced 1 January 2006 (see s 2)  
Note—An explanatory note was prepared.

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2006 SL No. 29**

notfd gaz 3 March 2006 pp 887–8  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2006 SL No. 64**

notfd gaz 13 April 2006 pp 1463–4  
commenced on date of notification  
Note—An explanatory note was prepared.

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 2006 SL No. 84**

notfd gaz 5 May 2006 pp 76–7  
commenced on date of notification  
Note—An explanatory note was prepared.

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 2006 SL No. 133**

notfd gaz 16 June 2006 pp 787–90  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
ss 5–6, 9 commenced 1 July 2006 (see s 2(1)(a))  
s 8 (to the extent it ins pt 9 div 8 sdiv 3) commenced 1 July 2006 (see s 2(1)(b))  
ss 4, 11 commenced 1 September 2006 (see s 2(2))  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification  
Note—An explanatory note was prepared.

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 5) 2006 SL No. 159**

notfd gaz 30 June 2006 pp 1060–7  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
ss 22, 24 commenced 1 July 2006 (see s 2)  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification  
Note—An explanatory note was prepared.

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 6) 2006 SL No. 202**

notfd gaz 8 August 2006 pp 1627–8  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 7) 2006 SL No. 263**

notfd gaz 27 October 2006 pp 938–9  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2007 SL No. 41**

notfd gaz 23 March 2007 pp 1366–9  
commenced on date of notification

**State Development and Public Works Organisation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2007 SL No. 42 pts 1, 3**

notfd gaz 23 March 2007 pp 1366–9  
commenced on date of notification

**Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2007 SL No. 90 pts 1, 3**

notfd gaz 18 May 2007 pp 345–8  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
ss 10–11 commenced 20 May 2007 (see s 2(1))  
s 12 commenced 1 July 2007 (see s 2(2))  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

**Natural Resources and Water Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2007 SL No. 98 pts 1, 12**

notfd gaz 1 June 2007 pp 582–4  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2007 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2007 SL No. 263**

notfd gaz 2 November 2007 pp 1224–5  
commenced on date of notification

**South East Queensland Water (Restructuring) Act 2007 No. 58 ss 1, 117 sch 2**

date of assent 16 November 2007  
commenced on date of assent

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 2007 SL No. 281**

notfd gaz 23 November 2007 pp 1682–4  
commenced on date of notification

**Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2007 SL No. 344 pts 1–2**

notfd gaz 14 December 2007 pp 2131–5  
commenced on date of notification

**Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2008 SL No. 44 pts 1–2**

notfd gaz 7 March 2008 pp 1151–2  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2008 SL No. 98**

notfd gaz 18 April 2008 pp 2085–8  
commenced on date of notification

**Natural Resources and Water Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2008 SL No. 149 pts 1, 12**

notfd gaz 6 June 2008 pp 800–2  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2008 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2008 SL No. 219**

notfd gaz 11 July 2008 pp 1583–4  
commenced on date of notification

**Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2008 SL No. 369 pts 1–2**

notfd gaz 7 November 2008 pp 1319–21  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2009 SL No. 44**

notfd gaz 1 May 2009 pp 100–1  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
s 4 commenced 30 June 2009 (see s 2(1))  
ss 6–7 commenced 1 July 2009 (see s 2(2))  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

**Natural Resources and Water Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2009 SL No. 137 pts 1, 12**

notfd gaz 3 July 2009 pp 934–6  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 August 2009 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2009 SL No. 156**

notfd gaz 31 July 2009 pp 1231–2  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 2009 SL No. 211**

notfd gaz 9 October 2009 pp 445–6  
commenced on date of notification

**Sustainable Planning Regulation 2009 SL No. 280 ss 1–2, pt 9 div 30**

notfd gaz 27 November 2009 pp 1001–6  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 18 December 2009 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2010 SL No. 18**

notfd gaz 26 February 2010 pp 465–7  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 26 February 2010 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2010 SL No. 77**

notfd gaz 7 May 2010 pp 55–6  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
s 6 commenced 7 May 2010 (see s 2(1))  
ss 4–5 commenced 1 July 2010 (see s 2(2))  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 3) 2010 SL No. 138**

notfd gaz 25 June 2010 pp 823–30  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
ss 7, 13, 15–17 commenced 1 July 2010 (see s 2)  
remaining provisions commenced on date of notification

**Environment and Resource Management Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1)  
2010 SL No. 140 pts 1, 3**

notfd gaz 25 June 2010 pp 823–30  
commenced on date of notification

**Environment and Resource Management Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 2)  
2010 SL No. 162 pts 1, 22**

notfd gaz 2 July 2010 pp 1033–7  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 August 2010 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 2010 SL No. 178**

notfd gaz 16 July 2010 pp 1142–3  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 5) 2010 SL No. 347**

notfd gaz 3 December 2010 pp 1003–6  
commenced on date of notification

**Water and Another Regulation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2011 SL No. 74 pts 1,  
3**

notfd gaz 3 June 2011 pp 268–9  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2011 SL No. 105**

notfd gaz 24 June 2011 pp 534–8  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2011 (see s 2)

**Land and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2011 SL No. 131 pts 1, 4**

notfd gaz 1 July 2011 pp 589–96  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 July 2011 (see s 2)

**Environment and Resource Management Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1)  
2011 SL No. 135 pts 1, 22**

notfd gaz 8 July 2011 pp 632–5  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 August 2011 (see s 2)

**Environment and Resource Management Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 2)  
2011 SL No. 162 pts 1, 3**

notfd gaz 26 August 2011 pp 995–7  
commenced on date of notification

**Water and Other Legislation Amendment Act 2011 No. 40 pt 1, s 107 sch**

date of assent 24 November 2011  
commenced on date of assent

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2011 SL No. 284**

notfd gaz 9 December 2011 pp 729–35  
commenced on date of notification

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2012 SL No. 73**

notfd gaz 15 June 2012 pp 329–30  
commenced on date of notification

**Natural Resources and Mines Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2012 SL No. 105 ss 1, 2(2)(c), pt 22**

notfd gaz 20 July 2012 pp 863–7  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commenced 1 August 2012 (see s 2(2)(c))

**Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2012 SL No. 120 pts 1, 3**

notfd gaz 3 August 2012 pp 950–1  
commenced on date of notification

**Land Title and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2012 SL No. 188 ss 1, 2(1)(f)–(g), (2), pt 5**

notfd gaz 26 October 2012 pp 264–6  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
ss 9, 10(1)–(3) commenced 1 November 2012 (see s 2(1)(f)–(g))  
remaining provisions commenced 1 December 2012 (see s 2(2))

**Water Amendment and Repeal Regulation 2012 SL No. 241 pts 1–2**

notfd gaz 14 December 2012 pp 548–52  
ss 1–2 commenced on date of notification  
remaining provisions commence 1 January 2013 (see s 2)

**Water Amendment Regulation (No. 2) 2012 SL No. 255**

notfd gaz 21 December 2012 pp 599–602  
commenced on date of notification

## 6 List of annotations

### PART 1—PRELIMINARY

#### Division 1—Introduction

div hdg ins 2010 SL No. 140 s 11

#### Division 2—Watercourse identification and outer bank location

div hdg ins 2010 SL No. 140 s 12

#### Subdivision 1—Preliminary

sdiv hdg ins 2010 SL No. 140 s 12

**Purpose of div 2**

- s 3A** orig s 3A ins 2003 SL No. 25 s 5  
 amd 2003 SL No. 99 s 3  
 exp 21 February 2004 (see s 3C(b))  
 prev s 3A ins 2006 SL No. 64 s 3  
 exp 30 June 2006 (see s 3CAA)  
 pres s 3A ins 2010 SL No. 140 s 12

**Meaning of terms used in div 2**

- s 3AB** ins 2010 SL No. 140 s 12

**Subdivision 2—Supporting provisions**

- sdiv 2 (ss 3AC–3AI)** ins 2010 SL No. 140 s 12

**PART 2—ALLOCATION AND SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT****Division 1—Water rights**

- div hdg** orig div 1 hdg ins 2003 SL No. 25 s 5  
 exp 21 February 2004 (see s 3C(b))  
 prev div 1 hdg ins 2006 SL No. 64 s 3  
 exp 30 June 2006 (see s 3CAA)

**Restriction on taking water—Act, s 23**

- s 3B** orig s 3B ins 2003 SL No. 25 s 5  
 exp 21 February 2004 (see s 3C(b))  
 prev s 3B ins 2006 SL No. 64 s 3  
 amd 2006 SL No. 84 s 3  
 exp 30 June 2006 (see s 3CAA)

**Prohibition on taking water—Act, s 23**

- s 3C** orig s 3C ins 2003 SL No. 25 s 5  
 exp 21 February 2004 (see s 3C(b))  
 prev s 3C ins 2006 SL No. 64 s 3  
 exp 30 June 2006 (see s 3CAA)

**Expiry of div 1**

- s 3CAA** ins 2006 SL No. 64 s 3  
 exp 30 June 2006 (see s 3CAA)

**Division 1A—Water planning**

- div hdg** ins 2003 SL No. 99 s 5

**Notice of works and water use—Act, s 37**

- prov hdg** sub 2005 SL No. 134 s 4(1)  
**s 3CA** ins 2003 SL No. 241 s 3  
 amd 2005 SL No. 134 s 4(2); 2008 SL No. 369 s 3; 2009 SL No. 44 s 4  
 om 2011 Act No. 40 s 107 sch

**Requirement for land and water management plan—Act, s 73**

- s 3D** ins 2003 SL No. 99 s 5  
 amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 4; 2006 SL No. 159 s 4

**Division 1B—Implementing water resource plans**

**div hdg** (prev div 1A hdg (orig div 1 hdg)) renum 2003 SL No. 25 s 4; 2003 SL No. 99 s 4

**Water allocations register—Act, s 127**

**s 3E** ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 7

**Division 1C—Processes for granting unallocated water**

**div hdg** ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 5

**Subdivision 1—Preliminary**

**sdiv 1 (s 5A)** ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 5

**Subdivision 2—Competitive processes**

**sdiv 2 (ss 5B–5H)** ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 5

**Subdivision 3—Process without competition**

**sdiv hdg** ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 5

**Application of sdiv 3**

**s 5I** ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 5  
amd 2011 SL No. 74 s 5

**Public notice of availability of water**

**s 5J** ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 5

**Availability of water may be withdrawn**

**s 5K** ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 5

**Division 2—Interim allocation and management arrangements**

**Subdivision 1—General**

**sdiv hdg** ins 2008 SL No. 369 s 4

**Nominated persons—Act, s 168**

**s 6** om 2010 SL No. 138 s 4

**Entities—Act, ss 190 and 193**

**s 7** amd 2009 SL No. 137 s 31

**Transferring interim water allocation to other land—Act, s 195**

**s 8** amd 2003 SL No. 99 s 6  
om 2012 SL No. 120 s 5

**Application for approval to transfer interim water allocation**

**s 9** amd 2003 SL No. 99 s 7  
om 2012 SL No. 120 s 5

**Deciding application for approval**

**s 10** sub 2003 SL No. 99 s 8  
amd 2009 SL No. 137 s 32  
om 2012 SL No. 120 s 5

**Decision to refuse to approve proposed transfer**

**s 11** sub 2003 SL No. 99 s 8  
om 2012 SL No. 120 s 5

**Decision to approve proposed transfer without conditions**

**s 12** sub 2003 SL No. 99 s 8  
om 2012 SL No. 120 s 5

**Decision to approve proposed transfer with conditions**

**s 13** sub 2003 SL No. 99 s 8  
om 2012 SL No. 120 s 5

**Approval under s 13**

**prov hdg** amd 2009 SL No. 137 s 33  
**s 13A** ins 2003 SL No. 99 s 8  
om 2012 SL No. 120 s 5

**Completion of transfer of interim water allocation**

**s 13B** ins 2003 SL No. 99 s 8  
om 2012 SL No. 120 s 5

**Subdivision 2—Interim water allocations for Julius Dam water supply scheme**

**sdiv 2 (ss 13C–13E)** ins 2008 SL No. 369 s 5

**Entities—Act, ss 206 and 213**

**s 14** amd 2003 SL No. 99 s 9; 2006 SL No. 159 s 5; 2009 SL No. 137 s 34; 2012 SL No. 120 s 6

**Water licence fee**

**s 14A** prev s 14A ins 2003 SL No. 13 s 4  
amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 5  
om 2005 SL No. 334 s 4  
pres s 14A ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 4  
sub 2009 SL No. 44 s 6  
amd 2012 SL No. 105 s 58

**Division 3A—Transfer of water licences—Act, s 223**

**div hdg** ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 8

**Subdivision 1—Transfer of water licence attached to land in a relevant water management area**

**sdiv 1 (ss 15AA–15AH)** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 3

**Subdivision 2—Transfer, amendment or amalgamation of water licence to which a water resource plan applies**

**sdiv hdg** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 3

**Application of sdiv 2**

**prov hdg** amd 2012 SL No. 255 s 4(1)  
**s 15A** ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 8  
amd 2012 SL No. 255 s 4(2)

**Definitions for sdiv 2**

**prov hdg** amd 2012 SL No. 255 s 5(1)  
**s 15B** ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 8  
amd 2012 SL No. 255 s 5(2)

**Application to transfer, amend or amalgamate water licences**

s 15C ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 8

**Additional information may be required**

s 15D ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 8

**Criteria for deciding application**

s 15E ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 8

**Deciding application**

s 15F ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 8

**Intention to proceed**

s 15G ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 8

**Completion of transfer, amendment or amalgamation**

s 15H ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 8

**Classes of licence—Act, s 299**

s 18 amd 2003 SL No. 99 s 10

**Water bore driller's licence endorsements—Act, s 299**

s 19 amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 6

**Qualifications or experience for class 1 licence—Act, s 299**

s 20 amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 7; 2011 SL No. 74 s 6

**Qualifications or experience for class 2 licence—Act, s 299**

s 21 amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 8; 2011 SL No. 74 s 7

**Qualifications or experience for class 3 licence—Act, s 299**

s 22 amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 9; 2011 SL No. 74 s 8

**Conditions of water bore driller's licence—Act, s 302**

s 23 amd 2003 SL No. 13 s 5; 2003 SL No. 99 s 11; 2004 SL No. 102 s 10; 2006 SL No. 159 s 6; 2009 SL No. 280 s 143; 2010 SL No. 138 s 5; 2011 SL No. 74 s 9; 2011 Act No. 40 s 107 sch; 2012 SL No. 120 s 7

**Records of water bores drilled—Act, s 313**

s 24 amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 11; 2010 SL No. 138 s 6

**PART 2A—ANNUAL LEVY FOR WATER SUPPLY AND DEMAND MANAGEMENT—ACT, SECTION 360F**

pt hdg ins 2010 SL No. 138 s 7  
amd 2012 SL No. 73 s 3

**Definitions for pt 2A**

s 24A ins 2010 SL No. 138 s 7  
def “**commission income statement**” om 2012 SL No. 73 s 4  
def “**relevant water service provider**” amd 2011 SL No. 105 s 4

**Amount and apportionment of annual levy**

s 24B ins 2010 SL No. 138 s 7  
amd 2011 SL No. 105 s 5

**Requirements for notice of annual levy**

s 24C ins 2010 SL No. 138 s 7

**Payment of annual levy**

s 24D ins 2010 SL No. 138 s 7

**PART 2B—ANNUAL LEVY FOR UNDERGROUND WATER  
MANAGEMENT—ACT, SECTIONS 360FA, 360FB AND 360FC**

pt hdg ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 5

**Division 1—Preliminary**

div 1 (ss 24E–24H) ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 5

**Division 2—Working out annual levy**

div 2 (ss 24I–24K) ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 5

**Division 3—Collecting annual levy**

div 3 (ss 24L–24N) ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 5

**Section numbers 25–30 not used**

s 25 amd 2010 SL No. 140 s 13

**Returning officer for election of directors—Act, s 598**

s 32 amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 4

**Procedures for election of directors**

s 32A ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 5

**Election of directors by mail or at meeting**

s 32B ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 5

**Notice of election at meeting**

s 32C ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 5

**Appointment of proxy for election at meeting**

s 32D ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 5

**Minutes of meeting for election**

s 32E ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 5

**Roll of voters**

s 33 amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 6

**Nominations for election by mail**

s 34 prov hdg sub 2005 SL No. 10 s 7

**Nominations for election at meeting**

s 34A ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 8

**Preparing ballot papers**

s 36 amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 9

**Distributing voting material for election by mail**

s 37 prov hdg sub 2005 SL No. 10 s 10

**Distributing ballot papers for election at meeting**

s 37A ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 11

**How long ballot for election by mail is open**

s 38 sub 2005 SL No. 10 s 12

**Voting in election by mail**

s 39 prov hdg sub 2005 SL No. 10 s 13

**Voting in election at meeting**

s 39A ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 14

**How returning officer must deal with voting material for election by mail**

s 40 prov hdg sub 2005 SL No. 10 s 15

**Scrutiny**

s 41 amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 16

**Initial scrutiny of voting material for election by mail**

s 42 prov hdg sub 2005 SL No. 10 s 17

**Counting votes**

s 43 amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 18

**Declaring election result**

s 45 amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 19

**Employing offices for water authorities established—Act, s 625**

s 48A ins 2008 SL No. 369 s 6

**Dissolution of Taberna Bore Water Board and appointment of chief executive to perform functions—Act, s 691(1)(d)**

s 48B ins 2011 SL No. 74 s 10  
reloc 2011 SL No. 284 s 3

**Dissolution of water authority area shown on plan AP4041**

s 48C ins 2011 SL No. 284 s 4

**PART 5—INVESTIGATIONS, ENFORCEMENT AND OFFENCES**

**Destroying vegetation in a watercourse, lake or spring—Act, s 814**

s 49 amd 2003 SL No. 370 s 3; 2005 SL No. 10 s 20; 2006 SL No. 159 s 7; 2006 SL No. 263 s 3; 2007 SL No. 41 s 3; 2008 SL No. 369 s 7; 2011 SL No. 74 s 11; 2012 SL No. 120 s 8

**Excavating in a watercourse, lake or spring—Act, s 814**

s 50 amd 2003 SL No. 99 s 12; 2003 No. 370 s 4; 2005 SL No. 10 s 21; 2006 SL No. 159 s 8; 2006 SL No. 263 s 4; 2007 SL No. 41 s 4; 2008 SL No. 369 s 8; 2011 SL No. 74 s 12; 2012 SL No. 120 s 9

**Placing fill in a watercourse, lake or spring—Act, s 814**

s 51 amd 2003 SL No. 370 s 5; 2005 SL No. 10 s 22; 2006 SL No. 159 s 9; 2006 SL No. 263 s 5; 2007 SL No. 41 s 5; 2008 SL No. 369 s 9; 2011 SL No. 74 s 13; 2012 SL No. 120 s 10

**Requirements for decommissioning a water bore—Act, s 817**

s 52        amd 2003 SL No. 13 s 6  
              sub 2004 SL No. 102 s 12

**Prescribed purpose for which constructing authority may take water—Act, s 20(8)(a)**

s 52AAA    ins 2011 SL No. 74 s 14

**Prescribed conditions on taking water by constructing authority—Act, s 20(9)(a)**

s 52AAB    ins 2011 SL No. 74 s 14

**Definition “relevant customer”**

s 52AA      ins 2010 SL No. 178 s 3

**Cancellation of approved water efficiency management plan**

s 52AB      ins 2010 SL No. 178 s 3

**Authorised taking of water—Act, s 808**

s 52A        ins 2009 SL No. 156 s 3

**Downstream and upstream limits of watercourses—Act, s 1006(1)**

s 54        sub 2004 SL No. 102 s 13

**Water declared to be water in a watercourse—Act, s 1006(2)**

s 55        sub 2003 SL No. 99 s 13  
              amd 2005 SL No. 134 s 5; 2006 SL No. 159 s 10; 2007 SL No. 344 s 3

**Water management areas**

s 56        amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 23; 2005 SL No. 334 s 5; 2007 SL No. 41 s 6

**Changing boundaries of water management areas**

s 57        amd 2003 SL No. 99 s 14; 2005 SL No. 10 s 24

**Charges for water allocated, supplied or taken—Act, s 1014**

s 58        amd 2007 SL No. 90 s 9

**Minimum charge**

s 59        prev s 59 amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 25  
              om 2005 SL No. 334 s 6  
              pres s 59 ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 5  
              amd 2006 SL No. 263 s 6

**Notice for payment of charges**

s 60        amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 26; 2005 SL No. 334 s 7; 2006 SL No. 133 s 6; 2007  
              SL No. 90 s 10

**Prescribed organisation and program—Act, s 1014**

s 60A      prev s 60A ins 2004 SL No. 102 s 14  
              om 2005 SL No. 10 s 27  
              pres s 60A ins 2007 SL No. 344 s 4

**Drainage and embankment areas—Act, s 1014**

s 61        amd 2009 SL No. 280 s 144

**Code against which development applications assessed—Act, s 1014**

**s 61A** ins 2004 SL No. 102 s 15  
amd 2009 SL No. 280 s 144

**Code for self-assessable development—Act, s 1014**

**s 62** sub 2003 SL No. 99 s 15  
amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 16; 2005 SL No. 134 s 6; 2006 SL No. 159 s 11; 2007  
SL No. 344 s 5  
sub 2008 SL No. 369 s 10  
amd 2009 SL No. 280 s 145; 2012 SL No. 120 s 11

**Accounting period—Act, sch 4, definition “water year”**

**s 62A** ins 2008 SL No. 369 s 11  
sub 2010 SL No. 138 s 8

**Fees**

**s 63** amd 2003 SL No. 99 s 16; 2004 SL No. 67 s 45; 2011 SL No. 131 s 17

**Water sharing rules**

**s 64** amd 2006 SL No. 263 s 7

**Announced entitlement**

**s 66** amd 2006 SL No. 263 s 8

**Annual entitlement**

**s 67** amd 2006 SL No. 263 s 9

**PART 7—METERING**

**pt hdg** (prev pt 6A hdg) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 9  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Division 1—Preliminary**

**div hdg** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Purpose of pt 7**

**prov hdg** amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 8  
**s 68** (prev s 67A) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**How purpose is to be achieved**

**s 69** (prev s 67B) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Definitions for pt 7**

**s 70** (prev s 67C) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
amd 2006 SL No. 159 s 12  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Division 2—Metered entitlements**

**div hdg** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Notice of no existing works**

**s 70A** ins 2006 SL No. 159 s 13  
om 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Approved meter—Act, sch 4, def “approved meter”**

**s 71** (prev s 67D) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Metered entitlements—Act, sch 4, def “metered entitlement”**

**s 72** (prev s 67E) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Chief executive may give meter notice to holder of authorisation or owner of works**

**s 73** (prev s 67F) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Division 3—Validation of meters**

**div hdg** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Appointment and qualifications of authorised meter validator**

**s 74** (prev s 67G) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Installed or maintained meter not approved meter unless validated**

**s 75** (prev s 67H) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
amd 2006 SL No. 159 s 14; 2007 SL No. 344 s 6  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Existing meter not approved meter unless revalidated by revalidation date**

**s 76** (prev s 67I) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
amd 2007 SL No. 90 s 11; 2012 SL No. 120 s 12  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Holder of metered entitlement or owner of works may arrange validation inspection on a meter**

**s 77** (prev s 67J) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Division 4—Reading meters**

**div hdg** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Chief executive may require meter reading by holder of metered entitlement or owner of works**

**s 78** (prev s 67K) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Meter reading by chief executive**

**s 79** (prev s 67L) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Division 5—Charges**

**div hdg** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Meter operating charge—Act, s 1014**

**s 80** prev s 80 (orig s 75) renum 2005 SL No. 134 s 7(1)  
om 2005 SL No. 334 s 14  
pres s 80 (prev s 67M) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Meter use charge—Act, s 1014**

**s 80A** ins 2006 SL No. 159 s 15  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Metering exit charge—Act, s 1014**

**s 80B** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Division 6—Ownership**

**div hdg** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Ownership of meters**

**s 80C** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Transfer of approved meters that are the property of the State**

**s 80D** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Approved meter that does not comply with non-urban metering standard may stop being approved meter**

**s 80E** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Division 7—Miscellaneous**

**div hdg** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 6

**Specifications issued by chief executive**

**s 81** (prev s 67N) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 28  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(2)

**PART 8—WATER SUPPLY EMERGENCY (SEQ REGION)**

**pt hdg** prev pt 8 hdg ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres pt 8 hdg ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3

**Division 1—Preliminary**

**div hdg** ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7

**Purpose of pt 8**

**s 82** prev s 82 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 82 ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3  
amd 2007 SL No. 263 s 3; 2007 SL No. 281 s 3; 2008 SL No. 219 s 3; 2010  
SL No. 347 s 3

**Definitions for pt 8**

**s 83** prev s 83 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 83 ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3  
def **“Eastern Pipeline Inter-connector”** om 2010 SL No. 347 s 4  
def **“LGIS”** om 2010 SL No. 347 s 4  
def **“MOU”** om 2010 SL No. 347 s 4  
def **“participating local government”** sub 2008 SL No. 219 s 4(1)–(2)  
def **“raising of Mt Crosby Weir”** om 2008 SL No. 219 s 4(1)  
def **“Southern Regional Water Pipeline”** om 2010 SL No. 347 s 4  
def **“Traveston Crossing Dam Stage 1”** sub 2007 SL No. 42 s 5  
om 2010 SL No. 347 s 4  
def **“upgrade of Enoggera Water Treatment Plant”** ins 2008 SL No. 219 s  
4(2)  
om 2010 SL No. 347 s 4  
def **“Wyaralong Dam”** sub 2007 SL No. 42 s 5

**Water supply emergency to which pt 8 applies**

**s 84** prev s 84 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 84 ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3

**Division 2—Calculating water charges**

**div hdg** ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7

**Part of State to which pt 8 applies**

**s 85** prev s 85 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 85 ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3

**Service providers to which pt 8 applies**

**s 86** prev s 86 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 86 ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3

**Measures to be carried out**

**s 87** prev s 87 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7

pres s 87 ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3  
amd 2010 SL No. 347 s 5

**Directions by service provider**

**s 87A** ins 2008 SL No. 44 s 3  
amd 2010 SL No. 347 s 6

**Outcomes to be achieved**

**s 88** prev s 88 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 88 ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3  
amd 2010 SL No. 347 s 7

**Directions for giving water supply emergency response**

**s 89** prev s 89 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 89 ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3

**Works to be carried out by coordinator-general**

**s 90** prev s 90 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 90 ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3

**Costs**

**s 91** prev s 91 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 91 ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 3  
amd 2007 SL No. 263 s 4

**Offence not to comply with service provider's directions**

**s 92** prev s 92 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 92 ins 2008 SL No. 44 s 4

**Confidential information**

**s 93** prev s 93 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7  
pres s 93 ins 2008 SL No. 44 s 4  
amd 2010 SL No. 347 s 8

**Division 3—Miscellaneous water charges**

**div 3 (ss 94–96)** ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7

**Division 4—Rebates and concessions**

**div 4 (s 97–98)** ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 13  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 7

**PART 9—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS**

**pt hdg** (prev pt 7 hdg) sub 2005 SL No. 334 s 10  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 9

**Qualifications or experience for water bore driller's licences—Act, s 299**

s 99 (prev s 68) renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)

**Period for which licence has effect—Act, s 302**

s 100 (prev s 69) renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)  
amd 2010 SL No. 138 s 9

**Conditions of class 1 water bore driller's licence—Act, s 302**

prov hdg amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 17  
s 101 (prev s 69A) ins 2003 SL No. 99 s 17  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)  
sub 2010 SL No. 138 s 10

**Declared subartesian areas—Act, s 1046**

s 102 (prev s 70) amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 29  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)  
amd 2006 SL No. 263 s 10; 2008 SL No. 369 s 12; 2009 SL No. 280 s 146

**Failure impact rating—Act, ss 1067 and 1068**

s 103 (prev s 71) renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)

**Continuing former water areas—Act, s 1083**

s 104 (prev s 72) renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)

**Continuing areas as water management areas**

s 105 (prev s 73) renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)

**Water charges**

s 106 (prev s 74) renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)

**Application for approval to transfer interim water allocation**

s 107 (prev s 75 (orig s 74A)) ins 2003 SL No. 99 s 18  
renum 2005 SL No. 134 s 7(2); 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)

**When changes to particular water charges have effect**

s 108 (prev s 76 (orig s 74B)) ins 2004 SL No. 3 s 7  
renum 2005 SL No. 134 s 7(2); 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)

**When conditions of supply contract do not apply—Act, s 1117A(2)**

s 109 (prev s 77) ins 2005 SL No. 134 s 8  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)  
amd 2008 SL No. 369 s 13

**Division 6—Transitional provisions for Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005**

div hdg ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 31

**Water licences mentioned in s 60A**

s 110 (prev s 78 (orig s 74C)) ins 2004 SL No. 10 s 31  
renum 2005 SL No. 134 s 7(1); 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)

**Effect of change to date water year ends**

s 111 (prev s 79 (orig s 74D)) ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 31  
renum 2005 SL No. 134 s 7(1)

amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 11  
renum 2005 SL No. 334 s 12(1)

**Division 7—Transitional provisions for Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2005**

**div hdg** (prev div 6) renum 2005 SL No. 10 s 30  
sub 2005 SL No. 334 s 14

**Subdivision 1—Water charges**

**sdiv 1 (s 112)** ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 14

**Subdivision 2—Granting particular interim water allocations**

**sdiv 2 (ss 113–120)** ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 14

**Division 8—Transitional provisions for Water Amendment Regulation (No. 4) 2006**

**div hdg** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8

**Subdivision 1—Water charges accrued on 31 December 2005**

**sdiv hdg** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8

**Definitions for sdiv 1**

**s 121** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8

**References to unamended regulation**

**s 122** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8

**Adjustment of minimum charge**

**s 123** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8  
sub 2006 SL No. 159 s 16  
amd 2009 SL No. 137 s 35

**Adjustment of meter charges**

**s 124** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8  
sub 2006 SL No. 159 s 16  
amd 2009 SL No. 137 s 36

**Subdivision 2—Water charges under previous pt 8**

**sdiv hdg** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8

**Definitions for sdiv 2**

**prov hdg** amd 2006 SL No. 159 s 17(1)  
**s 125** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8  
def “**part 8 water charges**” sub 2006 SL No. 159 s 17(3)  
def “**schedule 14 water meter charges**” ins 2006 SL No. 159 s 17(2)

**Non-application of previous pt 8 water charges**

**s 126** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8

**Other refunds of previous pt 8 water charges**

**prov hdg** amd 2009 SL No. 137 s 37  
**s 127** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8

**Subdivision 3—Water charges from 1 July 2006**

**sdiv 3 (ss 128–129)** ins 2006 SL No. 133 s 8

**Division 9—Transitional provision for Water Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2009**  
div 9 (s 130) ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 7

**Division 10—Transitional provision for Water and Other Legislation Amendment Regulation (No. 1) 2012**  
div 10 (s 131) ins 2012 SL No. 120 s 13

**SCHEDULE 1AA—VALLEY REACHES**  
ins 2010 SL No. 140 s 14

**SCHEDULE 1—PERSONS NOMINATED FOR THE ACT, SECTION 168**  
amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 32; 2006 SL No. 159 s 18; 2008 SL No. 369 s 14  
om 2010 SL No. 138 s 11

**SCHEDULE 2—ENTITIES—ACT, SECTIONS 190, 193, 206 AND 213**  
amd 2003 SL No. 99 s 19; 2003 SL No. 370 s 6; 2005 SL No. 10 s 33; 2005  
SL No. 134 s 9; 2006 SL No. 159 s 19; 2008 SL No. 369 s 15; 2010 SL No.  
138 s 12; 2010 SL No. 347 s 9; 2011 SL No. 74 s 15; 2012 SL No. 120 s 14

**SCHEDULE 3—TRANSFERRING INTERIM WATER ALLOCATION**  
amd 2004 SL No. 3 s 3; 2006 SL No. 263 s 11; 2008 SL No. 369 s 16  
sub 2011 SL No. 74 s 16  
om 2012 SL No. 120 s 15

**SCHEDULE 4—SEASONAL WATER ASSIGNMENTS**  
amd 2003 SL No. 13 s 7; 2004 SL No. 102 s 18; 2007 SL No. 90 s 12; 2007  
SL No. 344 s 7; 2008 SL No. 369 s 17; 2009 SL No. 44 s 8; 2010 SL No.  
77 s 4; 2010 SL No. 138 s 13; 2011 SL No. 74 s 17; 2011 SL No. 284 s 5

**SCHEDULE 5—CATCHMENT AREAS**  
sub 2003 SL No. 13 s 8

**SCHEDULE 6—WATER AUTHORITIES**  
amd 2002 SL No. 230 s 3; 2003 SL No. 370 s 7; 2004 SL No. 3 s 4; 2004 SL  
No. 102 s 19; 2005 SL No. 10 s 34; 2005 SL No. 134 s 10; 2005 SL No.  
334 s 15; 2006 SL No. 29 s 3; 2006 SL No. 159 s 20; 2006 SL No. 263 s  
12; 2007 SL No. 41 s 7; 2007 SL No. 90 s 13; 2008 SL No. 369 s 18; 2011  
SL No. 74 s 18; 2011 SL No. 284 s 6

**SCHEDULE 6A—EMPLOYING OFFICES FOR WATER AUTHORITIES**  
prev sch 6A ins 2006 SL No. 159 s 21  
om 2007 SL No. 41 s 8  
pres sch 6A ins 2008 SL No. 369 s 19

**SCHEDULE 7—DRAINAGE RATES**  
amd 2003 SL No. 13 s 9; 2003 SL No. 99 s 20  
sub 2004 SL No. 67 s 46; 2005 SL No. 103 s 41; 2006 SL No. 159 s 22; 2007  
SL No. 98 s 27; 2008 SL No. 149 s 28; 2009 SL No. 137 s 38; 2010 SL No.  
162 s 48; 2011 SL No. 135 s 51; 2012 SL No. 105 s 59

**SCHEDULE 8—DOWNSTREAM AND UPSTREAM LIMITS**  
amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 20; 2005 SL No. 134 s 11; 2008 SL No. 98 s 3; 2008  
SL No. 369 s 20; 2010 SL No. 138 s 14; 2012 SL No. 120 s 16

**SCHEDULE 10—WATER SHARING RULES**

amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 21; 2005 SL No. 216 s 3; 2006 SL No. 263 s 13; 2007 SL No. 344 s 8; 2008 SL No. 369 s 21; 2010 SL No. 77 s 5; 2010 SL No. 138 s 15; 2011 SL No. 74 s 19

**SCHEDULE 10A—SERVICE PROVIDERS**

ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 4  
amd 2007 SL No. 263 s 5; 2007 Act No. 58 s 117 sch 2  
sub 2008 SL No. 219 s 5  
amd 2010 SL No. 178 s 4

**SCHEDULE 10B—MEASURES**

ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 4  
amd 2007 SL No. 263 s 6; 2007 SL No. 281 s 4; 2008 SL No. 219 s 6; 2010 SL No. 178 s 5; 2010 SL No. 347 s 10

**SCHEDULE 10C—OUTCOMES**

ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 4  
amd 2007 SL No. 263 s 7; 2008 SL No. 219 s 7; 2010 SL No. 347 s 11

**SCHEDULE 10D—WATER SUPPLY EMERGENCY RESPONSE FOR OUTCOMES**

ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 4  
amd 2008 SL No. 369 s 22; 2010 SL No. 347 s 12

**SCHEDULE 11—SUBARTESIAN AREAS**

sub 2003 SL No. 13 s 10; 2003 SL No. 99 s 21  
amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 22; 2005 SL No. 10 s 35; 2005 SL No. 334 s 16; 2006 SL No. 159 s 23; 2007 SL No. 344 s 9; 2008 SL No. 369 s 23; 2009 SL No. 211 s 3; 2010 SL No. 18 s 4; 2011 SL No. 284 s 7

**SCHEDULE 12—FAILURE IMPACT RATING**

amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 17  
sub 2008 SL No. 369 s 24  
amd 2011 SL No. 284 s 8

**SCHEDULE 13—AUTHORITY AREAS**

amd 2003 SL No. 370 s 8; 2004 SL No. 3 s 5; 2005 SL No. 10 s 36; 2005 SL No. 334 s 18; 2006 SL No. 29 s 4; 2006 SL No. 263 s 14

**SCHEDULE 14—WATER CHARGES**

sub 2003 SL No. 13 s 11; 2003 SL No. 99 s 22  
amd 2004 SL No. 3 s 6  
sub 2004 SL No. 67 s 47  
amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 37  
sub 2005 SL No. 103 s 42; 2005 SL No. 334 s 19; 2006 SL No. 133 s 9  
amd 2006 SL No. 263 s 15  
sub 2007 SL No. 98 s 28  
amd 2007 SL No. 344 s 10  
sub 2008 SL No. 149 s 29  
amd 2008 SL No. 369 s 25; 2009 SL No. 156 s 4  
sub 2009 SL No. 137 s 39

amd 2010 SL No. 138 s 16  
sub 2010 SL No. 162 s 49  
amd 2011 SL No. 74 s 20  
sub 2011 SL No. 135 s 52  
amd 2011 SL No. 162 s 6; 2011 SL No. 284 s 9  
sub 2012 SL No. 105 s 60  
amd 2012 SL No. 255 s 7

**SCHEDULE 14A—PARTICULAR WATER CHARGES**

orig sch 14 ins 2004 SL No. 102 s 23  
om 2004 SL No. 67 s 47  
prev sch 14 ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 19  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 10

**SCHEDULE 15—ROYALTIES**

sub 2003 SL No. 100 s 42; 2004 SL No. 67 s 47; 2005 SL No. 103 s 42; 2006  
SL No. 159 s 24; 2007 SL No. 98 s 28; 2008 SL No. 149 s 30; 2009 SL No.  
137 s 40; 2010 SL No. 162 s 49; 2011 SL No. 135 s 52; 2012 SL No. 105 s  
60

**SCHEDULE 15A—METERED ENTITLEMENTS**

ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 38  
amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 20  
sub 2006 SL No. 159 s 24  
amd 2007 SL No. 41 s 9; 2007 SL No. 90 s 14  
sub 2007 SL No. 344 s 11  
amd 2008 SL No. 369 s 26; 2009 SL No. 156 s 5; 2010 SL No. 77 s 6; 2010  
SL No. 138 s 17; 2011 SL No. 284 s 10  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 8

**SCHEDULE 16—FEES**

amd 2003 SL No. 13 s 12  
sub 2003 SL No. 99 s 23; 2003 SL No. 100 s 42  
amd 2004 SL No. 102 s 24  
sub 2004 SL No. 67 s 47  
amd 2005 SL No. 10 s 39  
sub 2005 SL No. 103 s 43  
amd 2005 SL No. 134 s 12; 2005 SL No. 334 s 21  
sub 2006 SL No. 159 s 24  
amd 2006 SL No. 133 s 11; 2006 SL No. 263 s 16; 2007 SL No. 90 s 15  
sub 2007 SL No. 98 s 29  
amd 2007 SL No. 344 s 12  
sub 2008 SL No. 149 s 31; 2009 SL No. 137 s 41  
amd 2009 SL No. 280 s 147  
sub 2010 SL No. 162 s 50  
amd 2011 SL No. 74 s 21  
sub 2011 SL No. 135 s 53; 2012 SL No. 105 s 61  
amd 2012 SL No. 188 s 10

**SCHEDULE 17—DICTIONARY**

- def “**2010–2011 financial year**” ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 6
- def “**2011–2012 financial year**” ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 6
- def “**AHD**” ins 2012 SL No. 120 s 17(2)
- def “**amalgamation**” ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 16
  - amd 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(3)
- def “**amendment**” ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 16
  - amd 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(4)
- def “**announced allocation**” ins 2006 SL No. 64 s 4
  - om 2007 SL No. 41 s 10
- def “**approval application**” om 2012 SL No. 120 s 17(1)
- def “**approved meter**” ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(2)
  - amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(2); 2009 SL No. 280 s 148
  - om 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)
- def “**authorisation**” ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(2)
- def “**authorised meter validator**” ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(2)
- def “**BBWSS**” ins 2006 SL No. 64 s 4
  - om 2007 SL No. 41 s 10
- def “**Bromelton Off-stream Storage**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def “**category 1**” ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(1)
  - om 2006 SL No. 133 s 12
- def “**category 2**” ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(1)
  - om 2006 SL No. 133 s 12
- def “**category 3**” ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(1)
  - om 2006 SL No. 133 s 12
- def “**Cedar Grove Weir**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def “**cessation date**” ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(2)
- def “**cessation notice**” ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(2)
- def “**chapter 3 functions**” ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 6
- def “**charging period**” ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(1)
  - om 2006 SL No. 133 s 12
- def “**class**” ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 6
- def “**closing day**” ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 9
- def “**commission income statement**” ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 6
- def “**commission’s estimated costs**” ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 6
- def “**distribution channel loss**” ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(1)
  - om 2006 SL No. 133 s 12
- def “**drought declared**” ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(1)
  - om 2006 SL No. 133 s 12
- def “**Eastern Pipeline Inter-connector**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
  - om 2010 SL No. 347 s 13
- def “**GDA94**” ins 2005 SL No. 134 s 13
- def “**high priority group**” ins 2006 SL No. 64 s 4
  - om 2007 SL No. 41 s 10
- def “**Hinze Dam Stage 3**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def “**individually droughted property**” ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(1)
  - om 2006 SL No. 133 s 12

- def **“inspector of stock”** ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(1)  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 12
- def **“interested entity”** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(2)
- def **“LGIS”** ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5  
om 2010 SL No. 347 s 13
- def **“medium priority group”** ins 2006 SL No. 64 s 4  
om 2007 SL No. 41 s 10
- def **“meter”** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(2)  
amd 2010 SL No. 138 s 18
- def **“meter assessment notice”** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(2)  
amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(3)  
om 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)
- def **“metered entitlement”** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(2)  
amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(4) (amdt could not be given effect); 2006 SL  
No. 159 s 25(2)  
om 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)
- def **“metered entitlement notice”** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(2)  
amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(5) (amdt could not be given effect); 2006 SL  
No. 159 s 25(3)  
om 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)
- def **“metering exit charge”** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(2)  
amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(6) (amdt could not be given effect); 2006 SL  
No. 159 s 25(4)  
om 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)
- def **“metering information notice”** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(2)  
amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(7) (amdt could not be given effect); 2006 SL  
No. 159 s 25(5)  
om 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)
- def **“metering service charge”** ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(2)  
amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(8) (amdt could not be given effect); 2006 SL  
No. 159 s 25(6)  
om 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)
- def **“meter notice”** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(2)
- def **“MOU”** ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5  
om 2010 SL No. 347 s 13
- def **“natural disaster relief arrangements”** ins 2006 SL No. 159 s 25(1)  
om 2007 SL No. 41 s 10
- def **“new licence”** ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 16  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)–(2)
- def **“non-metered authority”** ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(1)  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 12
- def **“non-urban metering standard”** ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(2)
- def **“Northern Pipeline Inter-connector”** ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def **“original licence”** ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 16  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)–(2)
- def **“participating local government”** ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def **“proposed transferee”** om 2012 SL No. 120 s 17(1)
- def **“proposed transferor”** om 2012 SL No. 120 s 17(1)

Endnotes

---

- def “**proposed transferor’s land**” om 2003 SL No. 99 s 24(1)
- def “**public notice**” ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 9
- def “**Queensland Bulk Water Supply Authority**” ins 2008 SL No. 219 s 8(2)
- def “**raising of Mt Crosby Weir**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5  
om 2008 SL No. 219 s 8(1)
- def “**Regional Water Inter-Connectors**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def “**relevant date**” ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 6
- def “**relevant management area**” ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(2)
- def “**relevant sub-block**” ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 6
- def “**relevant water management area**” ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(2)
- def “**re-lift water**” ins 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(1)  
om 2006 SL No. 133 s 12
- def “**Report on Drought Contingency Projects**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def “**ROP**” ins 2006 SL No. 64 s 4  
om 2007 SL No. 41 s 10
- def “**sale notice**” ins 2009 SL No. 44 s 9
- def “**settlement notice**” ins 2003 SL No. 99 s 24(2)
- def “**South-east Queensland (Gold Coast) Desalination Facility**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def “**Southern Regional Water Pipeline**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5  
om 2010 SL No. 347 s 13
- def “**standard terms document**” ins 2003 SL No. 99 s 24(2)
- def “**State Development Regulation**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def “**stock purposes**” om 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(1)
- def “**sub-block**” ins 2012 SL No. 73 s 6
- def “**SunWater**” sub 2004 SL No. 166 s 46(2); 2009 SL No. 137 s 42
- def “**supplemented water**” ins 2003 SL No. 13 s 13
- def “**transfer**” ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 16  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)–(2)
- def “**transferee’s allocation**” om 2003 SL No. 99 s 24(1)
- def “**transfer notice**” ins 2007 SL No. 90 s 16  
sub 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(1)–(2)
- def “**Traveston Crossing Dam Stage 1**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5  
om 2010 SL No. 347 s 13
- def “**Tropical Cyclones Larry and Monica**” ins 2006 SL No. 159 s 25(1)  
om 2007 SL No. 41 s 10
- def “**upgrade of Enoggera Water Treatment Plant**” ins 2008 SL No. 219 s 8(2)  
om 2010 SL No. 347 s 13
- def “**UTM**” ins 2005 SL No. 134 s 13
- def “**validation certificate**” ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(2)
- def “**validation inspection**” ins 2012 SL No. 255 s 9(2)
- def “**Water and Sewerage Program**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def “**water entitlement document**” om 2003 SL No. 99 s 24(1)
- def “**Water for south-east Queensland document**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def “**Water Infrastructure Project Board**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5
- def “**Western Corridor Recycled Water Scheme**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5

def “**works**” ins 2005 SL No. 10 s 40(2)  
amd 2005 SL No. 334 s 22(9)  
def “**Wyaralong Dam**” ins 2006 SL No. 202 s 5

© State of Queensland 2012